Auckland Council
Te Kaunihera o Tāmaki Makaurau

Let's Protect Our Environment

WRITTEN FEEDBACK
Volume Four

Date published: **Friday, 24 January 2025**

Local Board	**Pages**
Puketāpapa	1 - 189
Rodney	190 – 878
Upper Harbour	879 – 1401
Waiheke	1402 – 1696

Organisations	**Pages**
Shorebirds Trust	362 - 366
Island Conservation	513 - 517
Otakanini Haranui Marae	607 - 610
Snells Conservation	794 - 799
Omahs Shorebird Protection Trust	813 - 817
TÄ wharanui Open Sanctuary Society (TOSSI)	827 - 831
Mataia Restoration Project	875 - 878
Upper Waitemata Ecology Network	1325 - 1329
Upper Waitemata Ecology Network – advocacy + environment	1340 - 1344

Upper Waitemata Ecology Network- Rail Trail group	1371 - 1377
Herald Island Environmental Group	1395 - 1401
Waiheke Native Plants Trust	1484 - 1487
Waiheke Island Society for the Care of Animals (WISCA)	1516 - 1520
Hauraki Gulf Conservation Trust	1569 - 1575
Protect Our Gulf	1584 - 1588
Waiheke Marine Project	1594 - 1598
Waiheke resources trust	1599 - 1604
Carbon Neutral NZ Trust	1619 - 1622
Forest and Bird Hauraki Gulf Islands	1623 - 1626
LandMan Limited Cut ‘n’ Paste	1653 - 1656
Coastal Custodians	1675 - 1678
The Noises Charitable Trust	1684 - 1688

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #53

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats should be banned on all islands

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

More funding for community groups focused on pest eradication

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #224

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

I believe responsibility is up to the owner of the cat. However, in our society we know people neglect these responsibilities due to a perceived and real cost associated with these procedures. So ultimately, some financial assistance is important. But thought in how it's rolled out is important to ensure that it's not a free ride and an excuse to have more and more cats.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

People's understanding of how cats damage the environment is changing and this hard conversations needs to happen. I have grown up with cats and live with an awesome fur ball now. But we need to realistic, especially for the sake of our native flora and fauna!

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

More fenced off sanctuaries'. Utilize our many peninsulas for this. Ensure that all offshore islands in the gulf are predator free.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

I support, but it will need to be done in a way that is fast and efficient. We don't want to over regulate.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Absolutely, it's imperative that we give our native flora and fauna every chance it can get.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Same as above. We need to give our native flora and fauna a fighting chance.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Same as above.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, because Climate Change will impact us all. We can pretend and ignore it, but it won'

t matter. It will be better to make us more resilience in which ever way we can. But it needs to be done in the clever way.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

The Natural Environment gives this country it's uniqueness on the world stage. We can not lose it and we need to strengthen it in all the ways we can!

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #655

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location
Aotea/Great Barrier Island
Kawau Island
Rakino Island
Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #673

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To protect the environment and also it is important for the general well being of the cat population

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

For the well being of the cat population and the benefits of controlling the negative impacts of cats on wildlife

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

For the benefits for wildlife and the well-being of the cat population

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

To control how many cats access these places and therefore control the impact on wildlife

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

To enable more buy in from cat owners and helping to establish the new principles and regime for cat owners

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

No

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

There must be sufficient funding allocated for this purpose

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

There must be whatever controls necessary to address, control and avoid any pest invasion

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

All environmental pests must be controlled and removed by whatever means is effective and efficient

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

I support all methods to control and remove all environmental pests

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

I support any means to protect this environment

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. This is part and parcel of protecting our future

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No matter what budgetary restraints there are we must always include funding and resources to protect our natural environment

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #675

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

There is now a feral cat colony in the Wattle Bay Reserve Lynfield. Over the last 3 - 4 years it has established we have noticed a significant reduction in bird life - particularly the smaller natives. Feral cats are a pest and should be dealt with. We tried to contact Council re the colony and got told that cats were not on the pest list for Auckland and we have struggled to find anyone who can deal with the problem. We have just noticed recently a number of smaller younger cats around which we believe are probably last spring's offspring.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Add feral cats to the regional pest list.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

I am not familiar with the lake.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #698

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This is common practise anyway and imposes very little additional burden on pet owners. Presumably registered breeders etc are exempt.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Again, low impact on owners but very helpful for control.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Difficult to achieve for owners so should be limited to threatened species habitat + special regions.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Can't see any reason why not!

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

Generally do not support - it's not a significant cost and it's part of pet ownership. However, if it works out cheaper than a feral cats problem then it's better to do this.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

n/a

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Good progress keep at it

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

Minimal knowledge of this

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Minimal knowledge of this

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
Freshwater habitats are a weak point for us nationally, the more we get on to it earlier the easier it will be.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

High impact on the environment and only negatively impacts a small number of people.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes - I've already seen changes to developments in response to the flooding, using the environment to aid in resilience (like setting up parks as flood overflow) - more of this is good.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Where is the overall climate change policy? Transport policy feeds into this significantly and it's all well and good talking about climate resilience but the council does have a role to play in helping to slow/stop climate change.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #911

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

cat population must be controlled

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

possums, wallabies, stoats, rats etc should all be eliminated.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Other

Tell us why

applicable if harmful to environment.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #961

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I often read stories about how the SPCA and other animal rescue shelters are overwhelmed by stray kittens, who often have to be put down. Also stray cats kill lots of native birds

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

I would actually support having cats confined everywhere but I think Auckland is not ready for that level of change and it would risk a backlash

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

basically residents on Aotea, Rakino and Kawau should just stop owning cats. Nobody else should be allowed to bring cats there

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

i think more education and support to help people understand why cats should be kept enclosed. for example, could council partner with some companies to provide affordable and easy installable 'catios' or 'cat enclosures' people could purchase. Information could be provided to owners at the SPCA and pet shops. Also we need more effective management of stray cats, there are many in my area (Mount Roskill).

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

It's a real challenge but more investment in community and mana whenua led pest control projects and more research and trials of bio controls seem helpful.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

I do support this idea but I think also having more effective controls to prevent spread of marine pests is really important.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

I support banning motorized boats for environmental reasons. I also spend quite a bit of time in recreation near waterways and i think motorized boats and water skis really detract from peoples' experience. often at a beach you will have 50 people on or around the shore and all of them are having a less pleasant experience because of loud noise from one vessel with 4 people on it

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes where possible

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #970

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Prevents overpopulation issues, promoting establishment of stray / feral populations that need to hunt to survive.

Further, cat well-being would be improved as the number of strays at the moment means there are many pet cats getting into fights / injured / having their food eaten.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Part of being a good pet owner means the pet is able to be identified / returned to owner if lost. This would help owners take ownership and responsibility - may also incentivise people to keep their cats indoors.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I support this on the islands and within 1km of threatened species habitat due to high numbers of native species.

I am unsure for all of Auckland, as I believe cat well-being may be compromised if people have small sections such as in the city, where the cat cannot roam as it wishes. I am also unsure how containment would look.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

There should be as few cats as possible on offshore islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

This would lower the feral / stray cat populations.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Desexing mandates for all pet cats would significantly help reduce numbers of cats not under responsible ownership. Providing financial support to enable people to do this would help significantly.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Increase initiatives for predator-free community groups (ie. provide more baits, traps, provide more funded positions). Invest in more research on reinvasion dynamics, relative to invasive species themselves.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

If this is the primary way that marine pests are spread, then it should absolutely be required to be clean before moving to a new location.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Very important. Protecting these areas will have flow-on effects as subsidies to unprotected areas. (e.g. mass Centrostephaus introduction into Goat Island marine reserve could have devastating impacts on kelp and therefore affect the entire community if left unchecked).

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Freshwater environments are so important and they should absolutely be under the same management as other environments.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

If it is a priority lake, then no boats should be allowed. It is only a matter of time before the gold clam enters this lake if boats are allowed.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Plant more native trees on all streets and in parks. Make the streets greener - more bike lanes and trees / plants. Less concrete everywhere as it has a ceiling for how much water it can hold. Parks, etc. can absorb this like a sponge.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #980

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To stop unwanted breeding. This would mean that Breeders must be registered

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats can easily be reunited with their owners

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

I've lived with cats for over 6 years and I don't feel this is feasible. Zoo animals are no longer kept in cages but this is what would be required for domestic cats as they jump and climb.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Residents should be allowed pets. Visitors do not need to take pets.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

If the council are going to introduce rules they need to support those who already have cats that not desexed. I feel it is highly likely the reason most domestic pets are not desexed is cost.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

While I am all for protecting wildlife, there is also a circle-of-life in which our cats play important part. Will we be overrun with mice if our cats can't get into the neighbours property?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Keep up the good work

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

While I support the idea, you need to consult people involved with boats and ships - commercial and recreational

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

We don't want invasive species here

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

We don't want invasive species here

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

I don't know the answer to keeping both conservationists and recreational users happy

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes - peoples lives and livelihood have to take priority

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #996

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1416

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1449

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1476

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1502

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1508

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1526

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1598

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1599

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1600

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1601

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1602

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2461

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This should control the number of cats in the community

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I am unsure about this as its an additional cost to the already steady climbing vets costs

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

This sounds a good idea but cats are a little different to dogs to contain

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

This should reduce the need for future monitring

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

I would support this

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Ideally keep cats confined to their sections but I am not sure how practical this would be

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

No Happy with the current practices

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Its a good idea, clean your boat and all its parts

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

As the council has an overall view of our eco system they are best placed to monitor and and cotrol this

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Makes sense as they have an overall view of the lakes and enviroments

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

not sure about this as to how and why this would help if people are required to clen their boats and equipment before moving elsewhere

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

At this time I think we have more important things to deal with once these have been dealt with then yes move to help climate change

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

I think we are doing ok in this area we can only do so much at any given time

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2651

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Probably unrealistic.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

An unnecessary complication.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Highlight all the volunteer work already being done in council reserves.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3176

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Desexing is the only way to effectively manage cat populations.

However, assistance needs to be given to many cat owners who cannot afford and/or don't have the ability to desex (or microchip) their cats. This could be financial assistance via local boards and they could then in turn advertise to their community about what assistance they can offer.

Also, there shouldn't be any penalties for cat owners who don't desex (and/or microchip and register) their cats. That would encourage abandonment of their cats, which is an animal welfare issue. Plus the cats would continue breeding and be more likely to predate on native and other species to survive.

In addition, the animal rescue groups that are mainly run by private individuals (not SPCA) with their own funds along with occasional funding and donations, would be overwhelmed with large numbers of cats needing help.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Microchipping and registering cats encourages responsible cat ownership. Also, if they're lost they can be reunited with their owners.

In addition, if a cat is microchipped and registered, they're usually desexed as both procedures are done at the same time during surgery. Of course, registering a cat is done separately online with NZCAR (NZ Companion Animal Register)

However, assistance needs to be given to many cat owners who can't afford and/or don't have the ability to desex, let alone microchip their cats. This could be financial assistance via local boards and they could then in turn advertise to their community about what assistance they can offer.

Also, there shouldn't be any penalties for cat owners who don't microchip and register (and/or desex) their cats. That would encourage abandonment of their cats, which is an animal welfare issue. Plus the cats would continue breeding and be more likely to predate on native and other species to survive.

In addition, the animal rescue groups that are mainly run by private individuals (not SPCA) with their own funds along with occasional funding and donations, would be overwhelmed with large numbers of cats needing help.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Do not support

Tell us why

There are cats with disabilities, such as blind or with FIV, that need to be indoor only (contained). Otherwise, I disagree that all domestic cats should be contained cats. My reasons are as follows:

1. While cats do predate on some native species, they also predate on rats, mice and other animals, which are themselves pests to native species.

2. Welfare issue for the contained cats. The average life span of cats is 16 years, which is a long time to only live indoors.

3. Litter trays need to be provided for contained cats. That means up to 16 years of litter for each cat (with their pooh and urine) going into the rubbish and then into landfill. That is a huge environmental impact.

4. Many cat owners don't have the resources, such as time and money, to provide enrichment to their lives.

5. Cat owners in rental properties wouldn't be allowed to build a catio for their cats to safely go outdoors.

6. Studies have shown that mandatory cat containment doesn't work. Please refer to the following link about key issues to consider relating to mandated cat containment:

https://petwelfare.org.au/wp-content/uploads/222/9/Key-issues-to-consider-related-to-mandated-cat-containment-1.pdf

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Yes, I agree that non-residents shouldn't be allowed to take their pet cats to any of Auckland's offshore islands. My reasons are as follows:

1. Most cats aren't happy travelling away from home, so it's best to leave them being cared for at their homes.

2. If cats escape on one of the islands they could predate on native (and other) species to survive.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Council providing increased financial support for desexing cats should be a top priority for helping to protect the environment. My reasons are as follows:

1. It's obvious that less cats means less likelihood of native species been predated upon.

2. Financial support of cat owners who can't afford to desex (and microchip and register) their cats is preferable to punitive measures, such as fines, for failing to do so.

3. The financial support could be distributed through local boards who would reach out to their communities. SPCA and private animal rescue groups could work with the local boards to help reach the cat owners who need the financial assistance.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Research shows that Trap-Neuter-Rreturn (TNR) is the humane and effective approach for community cats. Also called stray cats. They are cats that aren't owned but live near humans whom they partially or solely reply on for their food source. Most community cats (or their ancestors) were owned by humans but have been abandoned or dumped. Most of these cats aren't desexed or microchipped.

As an individual I help feed and look after two colonies of stray cats. We are all volunteers who look after these cats and kittens. When we see new cats we TNR them to the colony if they're not friendly and can't be adopted out. We adopt out friendly cats and kittens.

One colony I started TNR work at 8 years ago has 4 cats left from a population of 30. We continue TNR work with the few new cats that turn up. However, there have been very few

kittens in about 6 years. We think that the occasional kitten that does turn up has been dumped or lives nearby.

We always check for a microchip before starting the TNR process on each cat that shows up. Personally, it has been rewarding to see how effective TNR has been at the two colonies I help look after. All the cats we care for are healthy and well fed and don't have to contend with having kittens if female or fighting and mating if male.

Please read the following link about TNR research in USA:

https://www.alleycat.org/resources/trap-neuter-return-research-compendium/

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3230

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Other
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

All non breed cats should be desexed, so many unwanted cats lead miserable lives. What I am sick of cats being blamed for killing birds , but we are cutting down all the tree. We ghve no gardens so pray where do the other creatures live. We are the problem not cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

That way cats that go missing can be returned to their owners

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

We can work towards this as it is common in other countries. People would need time to be able to contain their outdoor cats humanly

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Makes it easier to manage

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It is expensive to desex especially female cats and would help to control the wild cat population

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Please look at the bigger picture, our native animals are under threat from the urban sprawl, having no gardens, that is the biggest problem. Just easier to pick on cats. We need to get the wild cat population under control because that is s the kindest thing to do for the cats. Just remember that will cause other creatures rats and mice to become a bigger problem Again we are the worst offenders in destroying our native creatures.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

That is the only way to stop the spread of these pests .

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Our natural world is important, we need to protect ti. We have done so much damage, we must become responsible caretakers for future generations

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Again we are caretakers, we lose if we don't step on up

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

We need to look after our lakes. It is hard to balance what people want but we must take the hard line otherwise we will all lose

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

We need to understand that we are responsible to care for the natural environment when building. Creatures need grass, bushes, hedges waterways to survive. All I see is buildings and concrete In fell so sad for our fellow creatures. They are important for our survival we can't just destroy the natural world to suit us.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3235

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There is no need to have a non-desexed cat as a pet

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If dogs must be registered then why nor cats.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It good for the environment and also for the pets

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Surely that’s a no-brainer. Residents have a vested interest in the protection of their island environments

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If you canâ€™t afford the fee then it begs the question as to whether you can afford to even look after your pet

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

There is a proliferation of feral cats everywhere - our neighbourhood has several. They need to be culled. They constantly fight, both each other and the local pet cats, defecate everywhere, not just in gardens but all over lawns, etc., and they are detrimental to the local bird life.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Need to keep up the good work, and where possible expand it as much has possible

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It is the responsible thing to do. If we can introduce measures to decrease kauri dieback by making people clean boots, etc., then why canâ€™t boaties do similar to help protect their playground

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Otherwise they will just add to the mess that already exists re: native environments. Things are already getting dire so anything we can do to halt and even reverse the adverse effects is a good thing

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

For the same reasons outlined above

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Probably an unpopular decision, but everyone must play their part in conservation and it is unfair that a minority can cause such ecological chaos

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

This is something that should be practised everywhere, from local to regional to national scales. Any sensible person knows that global warming is inevitable and getting worse (as is the associated climate change it brings). Anything we can do, small scale or not, can help.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

More money and emphasis on eradication of the existing pests; money to keep cleared areas pest free; stricter controls on pets; stricter controls on people inadvertently spreading pests (boaties, etc.). Basically, step up the measures currently underway, and provide more support for more protection.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3252

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3315

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Do not support this approach. Keeping our cats locked in overnight, but do not want to see locked to property.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3559

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3790

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Support

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3793

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3795

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3798

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Other
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

I support partly, First to protect them from overpopulation. second, i do not support that idea of desexing because we need a small of them of new generation, otherwise there will be a risk of disappearance of some species.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It is important to know the number of pets we have in those locations so that people can have a right decision when it comes to reduce their number.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I think to avoid neighbourhood disturbance, road accidents, it is better for them to be contained to their owners property.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure

Waiheke Island Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

To help the country reducing their overpopulation.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

If it can be possible, safe or allowed by the law, the consumption of those predators, some communities can be allowed to reduce their numbers

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Due to their toxin, I think the introduction of the new rule above is significant.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

I think it is very important to control invasive species, as their spread can be harmful or undersirable, our environment must be protected.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

To avoid contamination and the spread of freshwater species,their control is crucial.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Biodiversity protection is essential than recreation at Tamarata. for me, protection first.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Of course Yes! the consequences of climate change are so huge.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3800

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I do not support the idea of desexing the cats because there is not many left.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It is good to know the number of pets so that people can have a good decision if we want to lessen the number.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To avoid disturbance and accidents in the road, I think it is better for them to be at owners property

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Less overpopulation

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

If allowed, by law the consumption of those predetors, communities can be allowed to lessen the amount.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

The new rule above is significant, due to their toxin.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

I would say that it is very important to control invasive species. as their spread can effect our envirnment.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

To reduce the risk of contamination and the spread of fresh water species.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Biodiversity protection is important at Tamarata. protection comes first.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes! The results of climate change are very big

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3804

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Island have endemic/ native species which are endangered to NZ however in urbanized areas this isn't the case.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We need to keep a log of domestic cats to ensure pest control don't kill your animal.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Yes! due to irresponsible owners.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other

Tell us why

Cat's shouldn't be allowed at all due to endeangered species liring thoir.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Yes! because it helps keeping a track on cats.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

No

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It prevents spread of dangerous wildlife and disease.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

It's crucial to protect our marine life.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

All types of native species need to be protected from pests.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, to those factors if not prevented could undermine efforts made to protect animals.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Ban things that could improve a threat to the environment (ex overfishing and deforestation)

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3807

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

If we do this at one time all cats will be extinct.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Take advice from professional and act accordingly.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Take advice from proffesional and act accordingly

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3808

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

For better control

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Most cats are not desexed due to financial cause.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

It is a good thoght and the public should be educated more about the role they could play to help in this initiative.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

As it will result in a positive change.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
To help balance the marine ecosystem.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3809

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Do not support

Tell us why

Thats their natural process of survival and propogation. It should be controlled not completly terminated.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland — Do not support

Tell us why

As rveryone could not affford it

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland — Support

Tell us why

As far as possible

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island — Do not support

Tell us why

It is their right to have pets. but they should be responsible.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Much needed as I am not working and have got cat for my kids.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

1 Being responsible of my house hold. 2Government providing support to those in need of help. 3Educating citizens.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It's an asset to save environment

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

It will bring a positive change.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3810

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Because it hurts the quality to keep lay kids to increase more population

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It is always beneficial to provide financial support.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Ofcourse it is critical to work on this.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3811

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

For population control, protection of native bids and sometimes owners are irresponsible.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Yes, as it increase the chances of recruiting cats with the owners, also ensures proper medical care and attention if found injured or lost.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Because the neighbours may love other pets that can intimidate other pets.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

No cats should be allowed on the island as they can be harmful to wildlife.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Yes, it is good as not everyone can afford to pay expenses on cat. it will help reduce the population of cats as they are pest to the environment.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Educate residents on the importance of predator free region. Include in school curriculum, Organize events.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Yes, it will help protect the marine life.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Because invasive species alter the ecosystem and displace the native species.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
Because it helps protect and restore native species.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

It is important to protect shoreline vegetation as it absorbs pollutants and improves water quality that is habitat for diverse marinelife.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, as climate change causes permanent damage to ecosystem.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Organise local events related to environment, educate people and put strict restictions and gives on activities that cause any damage to environment including all species and marine life.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3813

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland — Do not support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

No

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

So the country can be cleaner

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3818

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Unsure

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

No

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3820

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

It would lead to their generations ending and possible extinction of species in new zealand

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Helps peoples finds their cats.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Would make the cats miserable at Home.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

I think it is unnecessary

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I don't support because we should cat be the deciding who gets to live there and who doen't, it not fair to get rid of a species to keep another species.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3830

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #9

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Unless someone is a registered breeder there is no reason a cat can not be desexed.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

Very hard to restrict cats to a property so would be very hard to implement this across all of Auckland but there is no reason why cats can't be locking inside at night.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Having greater restrictions for cats that are on islands and close to areas of significance makes sense, the same restrictions would be harder to enforce across all of Auckland. Requiring cats to be desexed, registered, microchipped and locked inside at night would be much more achievable for the whole Auckland area.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

More pest control (rats) is needed in urban areas to prevent the spread into areas where there are stronger pest control programmes being run by the community

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #31

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are a very well-known major threat on many Auckland (and New Zealand's) native species, and hence cats need to be managed. Desexing is one tool that will help.

Could you subsidise desexing to potentially encourage it?

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As above, cats need management, of which a significant aspect is monitoring them, which chipping/registering should greatly help with.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I am unclear how to this can be practically achieved and hence my Unsure. I guess you are saying, keep cats inside but you are allowed to 'walk' them anywhere on your property. Is this realistic? How would you enforce this? We have enough troubles with dogs attacking wildlife in dog-banned areas.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

This is one action, but I think really it needs to be a plan to completely ban cats from the islands, which really are our only true wildlife reserves (because they can be managed as contained pieces of land). Even our pest-fenced areas get cats in them, and hence the practicalities seem too grand for the mainland to ban cats as yet. Creating a culture that we protect our islands by banning them from cats could eventually spill over towards promoting the same on the mainland, are at least in our key wildlife areas of the mainland.

I do think banning cats from islands needs a long term strategic plan, such as saying 'non new cats allowed'...as it is unethical to take away current pets from people.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

I'm assuming it would help increase the effect you're trying to achieve, but ideally social science and economic analyses would show this is a viable and smart option to take.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Constant ad campaigns to clearly explain why cats are an issue (and not just on Facebook...get some celebrities/influencers on board). You know that the 'green' culture already know it's important to manage cats, however to get anywhere you need to educate the 'other' side.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

A clear 25 year plan from this point on, with specifics on the steps that will occur over this period (the locations. management and eradications planned). Create a powerful, informative ad campaign to go alongside this so that everyone at any time knows what has and will happen and why.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

It sounds like a good idea, but as a non-boat person, I do not have the knowledge to understand how reasonable this is to Aucklanders. For example, is this very expensive? Are their facilities to do this? Will there be enforcement to make sure EVERYONE does it?

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Please educate the boat people as to what alternative areas can be used instead.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

I think my point above that clearly communicating the 'why' and 'how' we are doing it needs to be a constant campaign to the public. Perhaps a dedicated website that explains the Auckland situation at present (and in the past) with 'why' we need to protect the natural environment. I think this really needs a strategic long-term plan of what is planned, when, and where....with an up-to-date map of areas so one can visualise what areas are doing well vs what areas are needing work...as well as what has been achieved from previous management (kokako was a good example, but we need more to convince the investment). Show the cool stories in a cool web platform/apps (which the current Auckland Council does not do), but also the areas next needing the most attention...and show how the investment is working (and perhaps what would happen if we weren't doing this investment),

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #62

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To prevent unwanted litters of kittens, reduce the financial pressure and burden on rescue organisations in providing care to unwanted cats and kittens, and it will help ensure benefits for the long term health of pet cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To help in the process of locating owners of stray / abandoned cats, and to provide peace of mind for owners in case their pets go missing. Can you also please include a requirement for pets to be vaccinated at least annually.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Definitely agree on this in areas where there are increased number of native / threatened species (eg Dotterels). For suburban Auckland - not everyone can contain their pet cats on their own property, eg in a catio or kept inside all the time. I would be concerned some people may become vigilante with pet cats who are seen roaming the hood, if this were enforced.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

We don’t want to encourage people taking their pet cats on holidays with them to local islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Yes please - I’ve heard of people who don’t desex their pet cats as they can’t afford to - and if it’s a male cat they seem to think that’s ok. Well it’s not ok, it’s cruel to not desex our pets (cats /dogs etc). Let’s do what we can to eliminate unwanted cats and kittens, and if it means Council helping to fund this, then so be it.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I know this isn’t really the Council’s domain, but can we please implement harsher penalties for people who fail to provide appropriate care of an animal, or physically abuse their pets. Thank you.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Increase the education across all demographics regarding our vision to be Predator Free by 2050, why we want this and how we can achieve this together. Seek volunteers, get free traps out there.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

To minimise the risk of pests being transported unwittingly to other locations.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

To minimise these invasive species infiltrating our ecosystems.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

To minimise the risks of further harm to our ecosystem.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Let's protect our vegetation and ecosystem.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes - we need to do everything we can to protect our natural environment.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Better communications - for example, at our local wharf there is a sign that says “Please do not feed the ducks”, with no reason why. Not everyone knows why they shouldn’t feed bread (or any food for that matter) to the ducks. The message needs to be more informative, eg “Thank you for not feeding bread to the ducks. Bread makes them ill as it doesn’t contain the right nutrition or calories needed to keep them warm. Rotting bread pollutes our water and causes nasty surface algae, which kills our fish. It also makes our water smell.”

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #87

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats deserve a good life, but if they are not desexed this can lead to fights and unwanted litters. Unwanted litters also lead to more pressure from cats in the environment, killing birds, spreading disease. A loved cat is a desexed cat. There are already too many cats in the world (much as I love cats).

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This will help responsible cat ownership. In the rural area I live, people are often losing their cats, or people find lost cats and can't trace their owners so are inclined to desex and release them which doesn't help anyone including the cat and nature. Microchipping and registering will expedite speedy return of lost cats to their owners

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner’s property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cat tresspass is a big issue for wildlife, including in my garden. We don't have cats, preferring the birdlife, but other people's cats regularly come into our garden and kill birds - despite the nearest neighbours being several hundred metres away. That means we have to deal with unwelcome cats - either through cat control (putting owned cats at risk of traps etc), or 'rescuing' and rehoming them or trying to find their owners. A rule that requires cats to be contained within the owners' properties is better for the cats, their owners and wildlife, as well as people like us who don't want cats in our garden. If these were wandering dogs, it would be unacceptable. it's equally unacceptable that cats wander

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

There's no good reason for people to take cats to offshore islands where the harm they can do to wildlife is significant

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

The cost of desexing is prohibitive, especially when people have multiple cats. It's in the public (environmental) interest for cats to be desexed. I'm happy for my rates to support that if it helps

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

It's essential that the Council and other authorities get on top of cat management

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Compliance enforcement is very important because we have seen people take their dogs ashore off boats, onto regional parks and offshore islands. We're particularly concerned about the impacts of visiting dogs and cats on penguins

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It's good practice even without caulerpa, (ie fan worm etc)

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

We need vigilance against marine invaders

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
For ecological integrity

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

To protect and restore the lake

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Absolutely

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #103

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Feral and domestic cats are a massive pest in rural and urban Auckland; owners are irresponsible, allowing to wander at will and kill bird life. They breed uncontrollably and need to be exterminated, not rehomed.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cat ownership should come with responsibility, like dog ownership.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Too many native birds are being killed; cats defecate on other properties without control.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Appropriate restriction if cat ownership is permitted on islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Not ratepayer responsibility; if the owner cannot afford it, they should not own an animal.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Limit cat ownership to 2 per household.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

Good luck enforcing that.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

Too restrictive

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #104

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

To control potential wild cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Promotes responsible pet ownership

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Very difficult to contain so we need to only target key areas.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Whatever measures mean more compliance.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Unsure.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #111

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

They are natural born killers

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To identify animals that should be destroyed if caught

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To control damage to wildlife

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Protection of wildlife

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Many people will state financial hardship as a reason for not protecting the cats through desexing

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

All cats should be electronically tagged and any found free ranging without identification or desexing should be destroyed

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Ongoing support of the multiple community based efforts

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Preventing spread

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes- the effects are going to get worse

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #117

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Reduce unwanted and feral cats.....Not just cats but dogs should also be

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Absolute waste of time . we had to microchip our pet when we came to this Country 23 years ago .... What a joke ! there was no register

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

This is an absolute infringement of animal rights

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Ridiculous idea... Domestic dogs should be allowed free passage.. What are we a dictatorship?

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

They shouldnt have pets if they can't afford them

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats should have collars with a bell

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Unrealistic vision. All you can do is control this. Otherwise a waste of money.. Have you looked to the UK for ideas. Forget DDT or 10/80...look at spreading neutering gene drive technology to create more males.. Read research.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Do not support

Tell us why

wasteof time ... do you really think that will control it?

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Do not support

Tell us why

What would the financial limit be>>? It could be endless. You would need to make a ceiling commitment

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

Not the business of Auckland Council

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

Where is the evidence this makes any difference.....A really silly idea

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Are you really saying that we need to control weeds more?? I hope that Roundup will be BANNED as not only poisonous for our pets but also causes cancer. If ARC care about the environment they would ban roundup like most western Countries.

All you have mentioned above is waffle.. no specifics

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No... I think there are degrees that you go down. Would you ban sago palms? or daffodils because they are not native?

You just have to have a common sense approach here please.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #144

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats should be gradually removed completely from areas where we have lots of native birds like Muriwai. The bacteria in their feces are killing the Maui dolphin and they are keeping native birds from breeding and being part of areas that everyone can enjoy

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

yes but areas that have high hazard rating should be gradually abandoned

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #161

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are a danger to our wildlife, particularly birds. They also go feral easily and quickly, especially when dumped. This is a major issue in our regional parks.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are a danger to our wildlife, particularly birds. They also go feral easily and quickly, especially when dumped. This is a major issue in our regional parks.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are a danger to our wildlife, particularly birds. They also go feral easily and quickly, especially when dumped. This is a major issue in our regional parks.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Cats are a danger to our wildlife, particularly birds. They also go feral easily and quickly, especially when dumped. This is a major issue in our regional parks.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

Not sure about this one. Financial support should be limited to those truly in need.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Something needs to be done. The above suggestions are a start.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

People (boaties) need to be made more aware of the threat they pose to our islands being predator-free.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Great idea - but boaties will need to be educated.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
Definitely a good idea,

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

Someone would have to police it - they had to be ways to stop boaties going where they shouldn't go.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Absolutely and most definitely.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Great initiatives.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #163

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No, not until the city can afford it.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #176

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cat proof fencing would be quite expensive to install

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Non resident cats are more likely to roam

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If you can't afford to desex your pet don't get a pet. Their should be a phase in period for this to be mandatory

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Increase fines for taking dogs ashore on dog free islands and allow other vessels to report infringements with photographic evidence

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #179

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

One of the highest predator killers in the wild. Domestic cats, even well maintained will predate birds if allowed to rome at night

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As per above

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Impossible to police, so a bureaucratic nightmare (other than any cat spotted in public is "eliminated")

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

As above

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If they cannot afford to maintain them, the cat should be euthanised.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Desex and microchip all cats. Euthanise the rest.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Other

Tell us why

If its like the “fixing of potholes” on the roads, red cones on the hwy, council does not have the skill set and I dont want to see my tax payer $ wasted like council have a track record of doing.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

Should be tendered out to a specialist contractor under a competitive bidding process.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

Not my back yard

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Make individual land owners responsible with penalties for non-performance

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #201

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Continued support and education of communities in the control of animal and plant pests.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #204

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are allowed to roam @ night & during the day unrestricted. Especially on Kawau Island when we have many Kiwi, Weka, Dotterel, Kaka, Morpork, Kereru, Piwakawaka, Warblers & White-eye together with Shining Cuckoo that are very regularly seen & heard in Vivian Bay & tragically many is the time when we find carcasses of these birds that have obviously killed by Cats &/or Dogs.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Any cat or dog has to be able to be traced back to an owner as without this it's impossible to take pertinent/appropriate action with the owner

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It's an obvious answer, however, would be virtually impossible to manage as the NZ Public just ignore these sort of instructions. Also, AC doesn't have, nor can afford to cover the cost of the personnel required to police this sort of instruction

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Again, ONLY if they are restrained on the owners property &/or on a lead.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

This must be done, albeit that it will cost. If some is getting a new pet it MUST be de-sexed & micro-chipped. If the person doesn't want this done, then they shouldn't be able to own a pet. Registered breeders would obviously be an exception to this ruling. Breeding should not be authorized to occur on off shore Islands.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Owners, if on off-shore Islands MUST have full control of their animals @ all times. If that means in a cage &/or shut indoors, so-be-it.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I think that every effort should be committed to achieve this. On off-shore Islands Cats & Dogs should be included as NOT BEING ALLOWED ON THESE ISLANDS.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It's vital to prevent this & other weeds from being spread

Achieving this will require a huge effort as boats can move around so freely. Could anchors &/or chains be treated with a compound that could ensure that any spread is minimized?

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

AC will require the assistance of other organizations &/or Government depts to ensure that there's sufficient numbers to undertake this task.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Other

Tell us why

AC can't control areas within its own province, apropos my above answer, assistance/commitment by other organizations &/or Government depts will have to become fully committed & involved.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Until this pest can be controlled/irridicated firm committed controls MUST be put in place.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Difficult to think how this can be managed. What is Climate Change Resilience? It means different things to different people/groups. There's no single fix that covers every situation. Set up a plan to be properly researched & get pertinent/apropiate Public/Specialist input & comentary.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

First a comprehensive list of what plants require eradication together with an accurate description/photo of the plants together with recommended options as to what/how these can be treated. Perhaps a bounty/treatmeet could be offered apropos the worst species.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #209

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If cannot afford to keep and care for a pet should not have one

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Feral cats are a pest and should be eradicated, non management of cats as happens currently significantly impacts the native bird life

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes with managed retreat from impacted housing areas

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #214

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

People that cannot afford basics like de-sexing their pet and chipping them can't afford to be pet owners and should not have a pet at all. We should be taking these animals from them.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #215

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Less cats to manage is a good thing.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Fair enough. So the wild cats can be culled and there is no confusion if they are registered or not

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Pretty costly to do. But also it should be the owners responsibility to keep cats from killing protective birds ..

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Encourages people to be responsible without having to go without

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

People should make sure they are registered and strays could be culled. Maybe using a bird catching deturrant such as a bell or something so they can't catch birds .

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Pay people to trap. E.g possums - government funded / tail or encourage income from different streams (possum fur) . Provide traps.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

This would be very hard to police.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Important to do. Maybe everyone who owns a boat could pay a tax to go towards maintaining it. Like a rego. Or because some people use their boats more than others then pay/day in the water or something. It shouldn't fall onto the cost or everyone to clean up the damages made by a few

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

It is good to actively try and remove a pest while there is a chance to be successful

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

I support the reduction of introduces pests / species . But also understand the value of having access to a lake for boating.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

It should already be considered when making future plans ?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Plan long term for the good of the communities and the environment together. Find a balance that works between the two and educate adults and children so that they can help

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #225

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Shouldn't be allowed outside of homes.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Now that owner-operators on the water have pest-free warrants. The council should ensure their in a pest free parameter around boat ramps, wharves and access to said boats to ensure the council is also doing their part. Rubbish bins in these places need to be enclosed on the bottom (no holes for drainage) as the current rubbish bins encourage rats.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Other

Tell us why

Sure as a good guideline/ideal practice, but for commercial operators there can not be required to photo and upload everytime etc as this adds too much beaureaucracy especially when we have government cameras aboard our fishing operations. The big area which needs more policing is tourist yachts or recreational boats that are just left to rot and sink on their moorings without any required maintenance and upkeep.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Other

Tell us why

In collaboration with Biosecurity NZ would be ideal. Commercial operators would prefer a streamlined approach rather than overlap of different legislation at council and government level. Biosecurity NZ were too slow on Caulerpa so do see the need of a more local surveillance and investment in exotic marine pests to protect our coastlines before full invasions occur and prevent marine users from utilising that space for fear of spreading the pests further.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

The council need to do more about looking after our freshwater bodies and rivers as they are vitally important to taangata whenua, the wider ecosystem and have flow on effects to our moana.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

This should be decided by locals and taangata whenua of the Tomarata area.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, the ocean is warming rapidly and with that you will see more and more exotic species migrating into the Gulf etc This works needs to be prioritised.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let locals tackle issues quick and effectively by backing them when up against beaureaucracy at a Biosecurity NZ level. People were ready to get in the water and remove Caulerpa years before Biosecurity gave the go ahead, and all it did was spread further afield in that time thanks to current patterns, and Cyclone Gabrielle etc

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #228

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There are too many unwanted and feral cats around, desexing all domestic cats will help to reduce feral cats from increasing

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If all cats are microchipped and registered then it will become clear if a cat is feral and can be disposed of. I people want to own cats they should take this responsibility.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Dogs must be contained on people's properties so why shouldn't cats. Domestic cats can still kill native birds but if they were not allowed to wander this would not be such an issue. Dotteril and penguins do not have a chance with extra killers around. We are trapping rats and mustelids but cats can wander unrestricted.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Another responsible ownership issue. Cats do not need to go on holiday.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It seems like an excellent way to start the get the cat issue under control. I know of people that are feeding wild cats so this is just increasing the problem, desexing them would be a start to reducing the numbers.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cat owners need to understand that their cats are killers. It is wonderful if they can catch the odd rat but they will also target other wildlife.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Supporting existing pest free groups is essential. A part time paid coordinator in any community will go a long way to keeping the pest free projects running, we cannot rely totally on volunteers to maintain the momentum.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Being a responsible boat person is essential. Once the marine pests are spread they are extremely difficult to contain, our ocean is too important.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

High value ecosystems like Goat Island Marine Reserve are an important nursery for fish breeding so if these areas decline then it will be a massive loss.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Once things get out of control it is very difficult to go back.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

Are motorised boats the only issue?

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Absolutely, working out what set ups help to manage storm events make a lot of sense, building that into developments

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #239

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #245

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Not feasible

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Close muriwai beach to vehicles, they're destroying fragile habitats and plant and animal species

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #252

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Protecting our native species must extend city wide, as birds fly outside of protected areas and can become vulnerable anywhere

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Trapped cats will be put down if not microchipped. It will significantly help the effort to control feral cats if the public has confidence that their pets won't be killed

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Simply impractical to implement

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Keep going, but be bolder!

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It’s just common sense

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No, we're not even doing the basics right, let's just focus on basic pest control and get that right first

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Council needs to allow community groups to get on with pest control and stop putting up barriers. Council doesn't have to do everything, just say "yes" and help local groups get on with it

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #266

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

· A lot needs to be done very quickly since, for example, freshwater gold clam was only discovered last year in part of the Waikato River.

_ Signs in many places, e.g. well before a car and trailer gets close to a protected lake or waterway (“motorised boats in general are difficult to completely dry”).

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

· That’s obvious.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

· Again, of course.

· Housing development rules are an example, preventing new housing on flood-prone and slip-prone areas.

_ Underground infrastructure capable of handling big storms, severe pruning of trees too close to power lines, etc.

· It’s all part of our management of the natural environment, and very obviously so.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

· I know my comments above are not just about pest management and invasive species response, but all are part of climate change resilience.

· I intensely dislike the national coalition government’s push for reduced government — including Auckland Council and Territorial Authorities — in the face of major climate change threats.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #273

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Predator free 2050 and other pest control initiatives are all recognized as crucial for protecting our whenua and taonga. Cats although essentially tiny cute mountain lions are apex predators and are frequently not viewed in the same light as other pests even though they are incredibly capable of causing a lot of predation. undoing a lot of the hard work that is already being done to protect our endangered native species. They should be all desexed as a minimum. only licenced cat breeders should be breeding. and preferably keept on premisis through keeping them inside or on property through either locking them inside or GPS collar geofencing.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

At a minimum of course.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Predator free 2050 and other pest control initiatives are all recognized as crucial for protecting our whenua and taonga. Cats although essentially tiny cute mountain lions are apex predators and are frequently not viewed in the same light as other pests even though they are incredibly capable of causing a lot of predation. undoing a lot of the hard work that is already being done to protect our endangered native species. They should be all desexed as a minimum. only licenced cat breeders should be breeding. and preferably keept on premisis through keeping them inside or on property through either locking them inside or GPS collar geofencing.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Predator free 2050 and other pest control initiatives are all recognized as crucial for protecting our whenua and taonga. Cats although essentially tiny cute mountain lions are apex predators and are frequently not viewed in the same light as other pests even though they are incredibly capable of causing a lot of predation. undoing a lot of the hard work that is already being done to protect our endangered native species. They should be all desexed as a minimum. only licenced cat breeders should be breeding. and preferably keept on premisis through keeping them inside or on property through either locking them inside or GPS collar geofencing.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

The goal is desexing to stop feral colonies. Finances shouldn't be a barrier to having this done otherwise people will not be inclined to do it. if 2 people can't afford to do it then it is undoing all the other desexed ones benefits.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I think they should all be contained on peoples properties through geofencing collars or locked inside/cat averys. If the cat is found outside its property there's should no longer be protections for if it is accidentally or purposefully euthanased just how dogs can be put down if they are running around killing livestock, a cat killing native species is no different in my mind/ actually worse as you can buy more sheep you can't buy more toanga.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

It should be full steam ahead in terms of funding and resourcing. community lead and involved initiatives similar to what is happening around Wellington in terms of trapping/bait stations on peoples properties. I would prefer it included the likes of hedgehogs, possums, cats, and even pigs. Priorities should be around reserves and regional parks.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

biosecurity is everyones responsibility.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

100^%

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

ecology requires a holistic approach, not including lakes would be doing a disservice to our species.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Auckland is fortunate to have many areas to take your boat. ecologically significant areas don't need to have recreational use. people may not like it but that's tough if the rules are based around the science.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

100% Without doing so would just lead to negative impact feedback loops. Ecological resilience is only achieved through not letting as many chinks in the Armour as possible.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Genetic engineering CRISPR should be explored as a viable option in the medium to long term. I know it has its opposition in the public sphere and is a new science but the payoff would be immense. If even one of the pests we wish to control was completely eradicated from an area the amount of time and money saved that could be rediverted towards other initatives would be incredible. Long term this I see this as the only solution other than dropping lots of poison forever after and even this in the longer term is in jeapordy as species evolve resistance to it.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #274

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are an apex predator. All cats apart from those owned by registered breeders and confined in cages should be desexed by the age of 6 months for females and 8 months for males (the boys need extra time to get the right body shape)

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We need to know if a cat is owned or lost or unowned when it is captured. If it has no chip and is not desexed there should be low barriers to euthanising it.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Partial support for confinement across Auckland. Cats should be in at night. Plenty of science on how they eliminate all larger invertebrates in a new subdivision within 2 years.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

It is part of the process of cutting off the supply of cats into sensitive environments. Ideally the estimated 5000 ferals on GBI will be eradicated in time. Kawau and Rakino should be aspirational goals for clearance. Rakino could potentially be a seabird breeding site.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

They can afford cat food. Either desex and chip or surrender the cat.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats wander huge distance. We found one with a collar that had wandered 6.5km. I had a rural property and over time killed 28 ferals and relocated 1 domestic. Sadly neighbours are prone to pick up and dump cats far from home.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Support initiatives like the recently defunded Forest Bridge Trust. Protect land with environmental value, create linking corridors. Clean pest plants of AC road corridors that infest other properties. Do seasonal campaigns on pest plants e.g. now is the time to remove seed heads from Arums or Agapanthus. Auckland is poor compared with other councils.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
I have a botany background

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #284

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Other
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

While it is important that cats are controlled to protect our natural environment, it seems unlikely Council will be able to achieve and enforce these rules.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Very unlikely to achieve this, however there is merit for support of threatened species habitat as it is crucial that cats are not damaging these populations

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Take even further and introduce rules/levies for residents pet cats on offshore islands

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Believe there should be further focus/resources on eradicating the five pests from our more populated islands such as Aotea and Waiheke. If these were to become pest free this could set a successful example for highly populated island pest eradication.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

In theory support but not sure how practical this would be for some boats to clean chain/anchor after every use

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Seems like too broad of a question, how much resources would be required for this

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Lakes play an essential role not only in our environment but they also hold a high recreation and amenity value for people. With the current work ongoing to protect our waterways it seems essential to focus on controlling pests in our regions lakes.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

People can use the Mangawhai estuary instead for all their boating needs...

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

More focus should be placed in pest plants in the Auckland region. While it is tricky managing species that have already become too widespread i.e. mothplant. Auckland Council seems to be undertaking less and less work with managing pest plants. While its easier said than done I believe there should be some strategic focus on how we can implement and encourage further pest control in the region.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #287

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

For all the reasons listed above.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Promote responsibly pet ownership and therefore protect our native taonga. So much volunteer mahi goes in to protecting species, which can easily be wiped out in one night by one wandering domestic pet.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As above.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Residents are more aware of the natural environment around them. Displaced pets are more likely to wander/get lost.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Supportive of anything that gets the job done.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Yes - prioritize it! Get a move on with the peninsulas project, so we can expand across the isthmus.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

To reduce spread, although I acknowledge it will be difficult to police.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Because they're making it inhospitable for other native species.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
As above.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

To protect the environment.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

YES.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Support community trapping efforts through more paid coordinator roles - these people are like gold. Support the mahi of local community groups - it's tragic how much gain is going to be lost with the loss of Jobs for Nature funding and the Council funding not keeping up with growth in the volunteer community effort sector.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #293

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

Those who can not afford to desex their cats are also potentially going to struggle with other needs to maintain a well looked after animal. People should be able to afford the costs when owning a pet as a part of their responsibility.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Allow more integration of trap line management with local environmental initiatives.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Do not support

Tell us why

As a boat owner, it would be difficult to enforce as this can compromise safety, if the boat needs to be moved due to weather etc.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #301

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

They are a predator and their numbers must be controlled. If all cats (apart from those registered with breeders) were desexed the feral cat problem would become much less of a concern.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Dogs must be so cats should be too. Our local Facebook group posts are frequently besieged by lost pets. would be much easier to reunite them with their owners

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Absolutely!

I am sick of the neighbours cats coming and using our property as a toilet and digging up my veges in the process.

They also kill native birds we are trying to feed

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Would be crazy to allow others to go to these islands which are slowly becoming more pest free. A run away cat would become feral and undo alot of the progress that is currently being made.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

Shouldn't be up to other ratepayers to subsidise pet ownership. If you can't afford it then wait until you can. Possibly Council could allow pet owners to add the cost to their rates and pay it off over a year

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats must travel in cages when travelling to these islands

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Council should support local community initiatives

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

I support it but without an army of harbourmasters I can't see how it would be policed

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Think the Hauraki Gulf needs much better protection

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

no. Suggest that you work with community groups to look after their local environment. Eg have a park ranger contact a neighbourhood watch group or a local area Facebook group and show the issues in the area and provide them with some training and cutnpaste /appropriate herbicides

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #317

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I dont agree that there should different rules for different areas, people move and take their animals with them, changes from area to area would see rules being ignored or cats being left behind.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

In order to return lost cats to owners, for smart traps to identify feral v pets, for safety of cats and to hold owners accountable for their pets if required.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

A gold standard of all cats kept on property is ideal, if we start with a soft approach its going to seem unfair and unbalanced. No other pets are allowed to roam free, cats do a lot of damage to native wildlife. This will be a generational change over time, but compliance will improve and change the habits of humans.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

There is no reason to take cats to islands for "holidays".

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

To change the problem you need to be part of the solution. I would look at containment as well, as this is the bigger issue.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Start with the areas easiest to protect, ie Omaha, Waiwera and other areas that need shorebird protection. Introducing cat capture traps and monitoring, get community buy in.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Keep pushing be brave and put cats on the list, don't wait for the national cat act, take some of the smaller areas, and implement the bi-laws now. Environmental community groups are exhausted holding the line, they cant keep on their own, they need back up. This is not anti cat issue its a native species issue.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Its not hard to do, a bit of a no brainer rule.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

The gulf is sick we need council to support the gulf as best it can.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Apart from pests it would introduce a quiet space for recreational users, so a win win.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

In key areas Yes, look at the areas hit the hardest, start there. West Coast, Puhoi and Central City were hit hard, they all have different factors to focus on.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #318

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

You will only be penalising responsible owners. Just like the microchipping didn't work.

Whilst my own cats are desexed it would be near impossible to enforce. Most responsible owners, unless they are breeding, will desex their pets. We do not need Nanny/Greenie Nutters telling us what we can and can't do with our pets on our own properties.

There are far too many rules and regulations as it is, we don't need anymore.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Microchipping is expensive and also from personal experience (and as also advised by Vet) just because a cat is microchipped does not mean you can scan and find the chip. To scan the chip you need the cat to co-operate and scanner is right on the cat. Some chips travel in the body and are hard to locate and if you have a timid/wild cat that will not sit still, you will not be able to find the chip. Therefore microchips are a waste of time. Then there is the cost $50+ to microchip and register which, unfortunately is a huge cost that will not necessarily help the cat. Microchipping should remain voluntary.

We do not need anymore unenforecable rules and regulations.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Absolutely disagree with this. And how do you propose you are going to enforce this stupidity?

Cats are natural wanderers. You cannot contain them on your property as you would a dog.

Cats are blamed for a lot of things by the brainwashed Greenie nutters. Personal experience is my own cats very rarely catch anything and if they do, it is either a rat or mouse.

Cats contribute to pest control of rats/mice without the need for harmful poisons.

You do not need to penalise the majority of responsible pet owners for the sake of a few irresponsible ones.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Far too many rules/regulations as it is. Let responsible pet owners decide where and what they do with their pets.

Stop penalising good pet owners for a handful of irresponsible people.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Whilst I don't agree with the handout mentality, there are people who unfortunately desexing is out of their price range, so, if it helps controlling the unwanted population, then I support increased financial support for those who cannot afford it, but how to define who cannot afford it?

Prices have quadrupled in the last 10 years I have been desexing cats, what used to be affordable, is now unaffordable for most.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Leave the cats alone. Leave responsible pet owners alone.

FARK OFF GREENIE NUTTERS!!! Everything they touch turns to custard.

Currently have the Greenie nutters saying Kiwi are present where I am, however, DOC have not confirmed this to date and I have NOT SEEN OR HEARD ANY! They are putting up their own signs saying Dogs must be on a lead and not welcome in the area, HOWEVER, the Area is a Dogs off Leash Area.

Anyone who challenges their Bullshit gets threatened!!!! They have also dumped Ginger bins on the front of my property which has now created a problem that didn't exist prior for the last 20 years I've had the property. I now have ginger everywhere on my property!!! Who is going to pay for the cleanup and removal of this? Every action has a consequences and the Greenies everything they touch turns to shit. Enough of this Bullshit, you will not tell me what animals I can and can't have on my property.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Drop the PF2050 rubbish!! All you are doing is poisoning everything!! There is nothing natural about that.

What are the Hawk (NZ Natives) going to eat if you eradicate/poison rats, mice, rabbits.

Possums are vegetarians. Main source of food, fruit. Unfortunately, something else we have all been lied to about.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Do not support

Tell us why

You can have all the rules you like, but it'll only be the responsible people following the rules.

There are too many rules/regulations as it is. Stop penalising responsible people for the sake of a minority.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Do not support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Another scam.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #321

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It's better for the cats and the environment to have all cats desexed, with the exception only for registered cat breeders.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It should already be part of being a responsible pet owner. If a cat goes missing it's easier to get it home, same if there is a disaster. It would also allow for trapping of unowned cats helping save our native species and livestock.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Combination of the spread of disease and predation impact of pet cats. The cost of free-roaming cats to human and other mammalian health is very high. If you look at the research coming from elsewhere the cost in productivity and human health outcomes is quite substantial, add in the livestock and it becomes obvious that this would be a positive for the economy as well as the local ecology.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Cats taken elsewhere can get lost/roam, and never be returned to the owners if not chipped. Causing issues for both the environment and to a limited extent the economy (lost productivity).

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

I support for at least 15 years, to get existing owned cats desexed. After that, I think it could be revisited, I don't have an issue supporting this in general as companion animals can be a positive to the mental health of those in difficulties.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

You could start educating people about the true cost of free-roaming cats. Must be desexed, must be contained on owner's property, or on be on a lead or other containment if not on property. This would reduce the many hours people spend searching for their cats that have gone walkabout, reduce vet bills for the owners, and greatly reduce predation on native wildlife, as well as create a situation where the feral and stray cat populations could be managed.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Continue to support rather than cut funding for these efforts, many volunteer hours have gone in and it would be appalling to step backwards due to lack of funding. Also pass a cat management act sooner rather than later.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It's a bit more time, for the boatie to use a brush to scrub the chain and anchor as it comes up. I've done it many a time, with the caveat that a sudden weather event or change could result in a boatie having to choose safety over scrubbing a chain and anchor.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

I support, especially in conjunction with other groups. The gulf is in a very sad state, and needs time and effort to be restored or recuperate or it's value will be lost.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Other

Tell us why

Sometimes we have to change how we use an area in order to protect it and have it remain/return to a healthy state. A blanket ban for sometime, with a plan to re-evaluate in the future.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Look to what is working and not elsewhere to inform decisions on these issues.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #335

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

All pet cats should be de-sexed. It is irresponsible not to de-sex cats, Auckland's climate supports a long "Kitten season" and recue organizations are overwhelmed. Breeding of any kind should be strongly controlled.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Microchipping cats benefits both the cats and their owners. Cats who have wandered, been taken, or who are injured or killed on the road can be returned to their owners, or the owners notified of the fate of their pet.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Ideally cats should be contained, however this can be very expensive and difficult.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Unsure

Tell us why

Waiheke thrives on summer visitors, many of whom may bring pets for longer stays. Perhaps some form of wider registration.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

De-sexing programmes are essential to the welfare of birds, and cats.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I support chipping, registration, de-sexing, restriction and licensing of breeders and containment. De-sexing and restricting breeders are primary

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It is import that users of our waters understand the risk, and are expected to contribute to their protection.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #337

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To prevent increase in stray and feral cats which decimate our wildlife

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

Dont think this is feasible unless legislation for catios is brought in. And then there would have to be a phasing in process over many years as you cant suddenly confine an animal indoors that has been used to an outdoor life.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

yes - more planting and fencing in rural locations.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Provide more support to existing well established community conservation group who already have a proven track record of action and impact, especially in the wake of the loss of Jobs for Nature Funding and a general reduction in available funding. Great strides have been made with the JFN funding and it would be a shame to see those gains lost due to lack of support from GOVT. Prioritise funding for those organisations that are large enough and well established enough to make a difference.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #339

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

domestic and wild cats alike are a major threat to our fauna

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

domestic and wild cats alike are a major threat to our fauna

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

there is no need for cats to roam. just like dogs they need to be controlled

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

not sure how much this would cost

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I most certainly do. It should be possible to trap cats that go past the predator proof fence on the Omaha Spit. These cats are predating endangered birds. it's ridiculous that they can't be live trapped and returned to their owners (preferably with a warning). If pet owners aren't prepared to prevent their cats from roaming they shouldn't be upset their cats are captured. And repeat offenders should be euthanised- just as dogs that "worry" sheep are.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

working with and supporting existing pest control groups such as Forest Bridge Trust

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

it's a small effort on behalf of boat owners (of which I am one) to protect our marine environment

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

don't bike off more than you can chew- add one lake at a time

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

not exactly sure what this entails but protecting biodiversity is w worthy cause.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Use the goodwill, labour and expertise of local communities, iwi, conservation groups. The council can only do so much.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #341

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Doing too much damage to birdlife

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Double bell them. Keep them in at night

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

No enough is been done

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Do it now before too late

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #347

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

If we were really serious about protecting NZ wildlife this would be a no brainer. Cats arguably do more damage to NZ wildlife than many other "target" species such as possums, stoats, weasels etc. so allowing them special pet status & rights erodes the effectiveness of other controls many people give uncountable hours of their time to protect. Wandering cats should be treated at least as we do wandering dogs, if not more-so.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If a cat can't be identified it should be classed as feral and disposed of humanely. If owners really loved their pet they would care & protect them from wandering or becoming feral.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Reasons as above - cat damage to NZ wildlife especially birds & reptiles etc.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Off shore islands should be cat (rat, possum, stoat etc.) free zones.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If they cannot support the de-sex program, they probably cannot afford to keep / feed / care for a cat.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

We know the damage a single cat can do on an off-shore island. Multiply that by a million (?) on the mainland and think how different Auckland could be cat free! We just lost a dotterel nest with 3 eggs on a local beach to most likely a wandering dog although cat prints were also see. Three eggs potentially represents approx 0.1% of the world population of NZ dotterels. That is a significant loss and happens every year at this site. It's a no brainer - we must get serious about things we dan do to protect these birds and other wildlife. Cats are preditors and we need stricter controls on their keeping as domestic pets.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Comments as above.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

Is this really practical?

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Practicality again?

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

Should be more easily achieved than in a marine environment but is it practical / cost effective?

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No more than previously. The climate changes constantly, how and what do you prioritise?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

We live in an area that has lots of mature privet & maturing exotic pines of various types but very little if anything is done to control / remove these. We also hear that health issues such as Hay Fever and Asthma are increasing - no wonder when the privet / pine and other problem plants are left to grow uncontrolled! Get serious about these problems - all causing larger issues down the road if left to grow. On a personal level I fight them but I'm only one person and it is very disappointing when the authorities doing little to nothing to help. Makes me wonder why I bother at all?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #469

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Desexing pet cats is a crucial step in reducing and/or eliminating the feral cat population, which is critical for the preservation and enhancement of native biodiversity. It is also important for animal welfare and reduces pressure on animals welfare agencies.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Best for pet cat welfare, allowing pets to be returned home if they go missing. Important in management of cats, allowing identification of wandering pet cats that may be having negative impacts on native biodiversity (i.e preying on nesting shorebirds).

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Best for pet welfare - reducing pests getting lost or injured (i.e vehicle strike). Minimises the spread of disease such as toxoplasmosis which can have serious health implication for humans and native wildlife. Offers protection to native biodiversity, reducing predation and reducing feral cat population.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Best for pet welfare - reducing pests getting lost or injured (i.e vehicle strike). Minimises the spread of disease such as toxoplasmosis which can have serious health implication for humans and native wildlife. Offers protection to native biodiversity, reducing predation and reducing feral cat population.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Provides support for those who may be unable to afford.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

promote solutions for effective cat containment (that are also beneficial for cat welfare).

I.e Fence rollers, 'caitios'.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Predator free status for Aotea/great barrier would be a hugely beneficial for regional & national conservation. Support for marine reserves around island scientific reserves (i.e Hauteur/little barrier) would be complimentary to conservation & science.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

This is crucial to limit the spread of Caulerpa and other marine pests.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Conservation of the marine environment is just as essential as terrestrial conservation .

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Will potentially help stop further spread of pests, and restore freshwater ecosystems

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Strongly support the removal of all motorised watercraft from Lake Tomorata. This will help protect the lake vegetation, and protect Critically endangered species such as Australasian bittern which are adverse to disturbance, and nests may be destroyed by boat wakes.

Restriction of motorised watercraft will also stop the introduction of invasive species like golden clam that would have detrimental effects on this high value ecosystem.

Also offers protection to a range of other regionally treated species present including Regionally Critical Black Mudfish, Caspian Tern, Grey Duck, NZ Dabchick

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #470

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Shorebirds Trust

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Desexing pet cats is a crucial step in reducing and/or eliminating the feral cat population, which is critical for the preservation and enhancement of native biodiversity. It is also important for animal welfare and reduces pressure on animal welfare agencies.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Best for pet cat welfare, allowing pets to be returned home if they go missing. Important in management of cats, allowing identification of wandering pet cats that may be having negative impacts on native biodiversity (i.e preying on nesting shorebirds).

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Best for pet welfare - reducing pets getting lost or injured (i.e vehicle strike). Minimises the spread of disease such as toxoplasmosis which can have serious health implication for humans and native wildlife. Offers protection to native biodiversity, reducing predation and reducing feral cat population.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Best for pet welfare - reducing pets getting lost or injured (i.e vehicle strike). Minimises the spread of disease such as toxoplasmosis which can have serious health implication for humans and native wildlife. Offers protection to native biodiversity, reducing predation and reducing feral cat population.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Provides support for those who may be unable to afford.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

promote solutions for effective cat containment (that are also beneficial for cat welfare).

I.e Fence rollers, 'caitios'.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Strongly support safeguarding pest free islands from reinvasion, and the ongoing work to make more islands pest/predator free.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

This is crucial to limit the spread of Caulerpa and other marine pests.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Marine and terrestrial environment s are intrinsically linked, and marine ecosystems require protection to protect ecological and cultural vales.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Strongly support the removal of all motorised watercraft from Lake Tomorata. This will help protect the lake vegetation, and protect Critically endangered species such as Australasian bittern which are adverse to disturbance, and nests may be destroyed by boat wakes.

Restriction of motorised watercraft will also stop the introduction of invasive species like golden clam that would have detrimental effects on this high value ecosystem.

Also offers protection to a range of other regionally treated species present including Regionally Critical Black Mudfish, Caspian Tern, Grey Duck, NZ Dabchick.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #471

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Less wandering from home and no unwanted litters to be dumped elsewhere.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Knowledge of how many cats are in Auckland and particular areas (especially those close to reserves/parks/important places for native bird life). Can trace back to owners if caught in live traps.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Better protection for native species such as birds and reptiles.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

I don't know any reason for non-residents to take their cats to offshore islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

If someone can't afford to desex their cat, they probably shouldn't have one to begin with. I can see people taking advantage of this service. Then again, money can come and go unexpectedly and if they are wanting to desex their cat, then they should be able to.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Fines for owners who cats are caught in parks (especially sanctuaries). Not only is it dangerous to bird life, but also the cats due to traps used.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Better plans surrounding private land, private covenant bush, and suburban areas.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

If it isn't there, it can't be introduced to a new place.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Better for our native ecosystems and marine tourism.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #485

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Unfortunately there are too many people that arent responsible cat owners and cats can be very young when they can get pregnant then they end up with unwanted kittens which are given away without checking owners or just dumped leading to a rapidly increasing feral cat population. Its cruel on the cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To identify feral cats and reunite lost pets with their owners

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I am absolutely sick to death of home invasions by neighborhood cats. They dig up my veggie seedlings that cost me money, shit in my garden, spray in or around my house. In March I had 3 stiches in my arm from a cat that had come into my house and was trying to kill my Love birds in a cage in my lounge, I cant even have doors open in my own home. They come into my yard and kill the baby birds in nests and adult birds I am very fond of its so upsetting, they use my property as hunting grounds. Every other animal have restrictions yet though cats are the most common pet there is none. I like cats but I want a choice to have them on my property, legally theres nothing I can do about this and I'm harassed and traumatized by them, enough is enough. Cats should be restricted to their own properties I feel this will make owners more responsible for their care and also stop the exploding wild cat population.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

To stop cats being dumped there or wandering killing wildlife.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

This is a hard one, yes financial support to desex cats is very important however Council only has a so much money. Perhaps if it was mandatory and they have to be contained people will think twice about getting a cute little kitten then as it matures get tiered of it and dump it. It will force people to be responsible and genuine when getting a cat.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

They need to be neutered and restricted to their own properties for the cats sake, for our seriously declining wildlife and so people can have quality of life and a choice in their own property without the destruction of other people cats.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

I think first Council needs to take a good look at what land its allowing to be developed and what is put on it. A holistic approach

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #490

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #492

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We have plenty of cats. Desexing them is responsible. It is time for responsible ownership of cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If found roaming, microchipped cats (like microchipped dogs) have a good chance of finding their way home.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

When you take on a pet, it is your responsibility to look after them. If they are free and roaming, you are not looking after them.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

If you are going to live on an offshore island there is no reason to take a cat! Give the birds a break!

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

I completely support FREE desexing for cats and dogs. This gives people no excuse to properly look after their animals and stop unwanted pregnancies.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I think it is going to be difficult to get cat owners to comply. Most that I know insist it is a cat's nature to roam freely, and they usually claim their cat doesn't hunt. Good luck with this!

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

We need to stress the importance of every family setting mouse and rat traps around their homes. Perhaps more trapping groups to also trap other predators.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

common sense tells us to keep our equipment clean to prevent to spread of disease

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

it contributes to the whole - do it

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Again, it contributes to the whole. do it.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

seems to be a popular spot. Maybe some sort of cleaning station set up?

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Sounds like a good idea to have a plan

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Seems like getting involved should be part of citizenship. New Zealand is so beautiful. We want it to still be beautiful for our grandchildren when they come along. Thank you for the work you are doing.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #606

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Microchipping a cat has no impact on what it hunts and kills., rather it only provides a benefit to the cats owner if the cat is lost and collected by someone able to read the chip. Therefore it should be entirely optional whether owners want the insurance of knowing their cat will be returned rather than put down if collected by council.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Not practical in many situations, particularly rural, to contain a cat within a house property and could be extremely expensive.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If a person can't afford the cost of desexing then they likely won't be able to afford the ongoing costs (feeding/vacinations/boarding) of having a cat.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Desexing should be mandatory except for registered breeders.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

The key word is visible. If its not visible there is little that can be done.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Other

Tell us why

Only support to the extent any work done and money expended has a lasting practical effect. For example to cost of collecting and bagging the invasive pest seaweed on Great Barrier was a complete waste of time and effort, especially as the collected weed was simply left in large bags on the beaches.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

I'm not familiar with the area

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

A significantly overlooked area is in respect of the massive sedimentation of waterways occurring due to inadequate erosion and sediment controls on earthworks sites through the non-enforcement of existing AUP rules and GD05 guidelines. Council compliance staff have

very limited skills in this area and do not seem to understand what is required by these rules and GD05 requirements. Additional rules are not required but what is required is a Council shakeup of both management and lower level staff so that not only are the rules fully understood but that they are also enforced.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #610

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

I agree all cats should be desexed but there may be breeders of cat types that may need a registration consent process.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We need to foster responsible cat ownership. Any untraceable cats should be deemed pests.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

Animal welfare may mean it is not kind to have an animal locked up in unsuitable conditions.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

If you live on an island able to be made predator free, why would you own a cat or dog that you live with or take to an offshore island??

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

No point having a rule that people can't comply with due to cost.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Don't have one as a pet if you can't comply.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

More focus on cats and ferrets and increasing predator free to include pigs, goats and deer - peacocks, turkeys.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Aquatic pests are extremely difficult to eradicate. Need to highlight this problem to all marine users.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Once they are gone it's hard to ever see how we would get them back.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

It has already proven to be difficult to manage the pests at Rototoa and Tomarata, the sooner we get on defending our other lakes the better.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

I think we should prioritise the natural environment.

While I do not agree with some of the claims about climate change, it is evident that a resilient landscape can help by absorbing water, retaining soil and reducing erosion.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Better border control and that Auckland Council, Waka Kotahi - NZTA and KiwiRail do something about pest plants in their land holdings. Primary road/rail verges which are the very worst examples of unmanaged pest plants.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #613

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Feral cats are a significant threat to our native bird and lizard populations. If they were desexed then the feral population would be limited to one generation and could be more easily controlled.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This oukd allow trapped domestic cats to be identified and returned safely to their oeners

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Provided this desexing was mandatory, the benefit would far outweigh the cost. Bulk discounts could be negotiate by Council

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats are a significant problem in the rural native bush areas in west rodney. Cats are dumped and left to breed, decimating populations of birds and lizards.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Refund local baiting programmes to control rats and mice

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #617

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are natural killers and numbers need to controlled.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Limiting the cat population is crucial to saving indigenous wildlife

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As above

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If you can't afford to desex your cats you shouldn't have them

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Above and cat traps

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

No

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Don't build in vulnerable areas

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #618

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Far too many domestic and feral cats freely roaming neighbourhoods and reserves, soiling gardens and killing wildlife. Far too many strays, unwanted kittens and cats for the SPCA to deal with. Desexing would, over time, reduce the problem to manageable levels.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Far too many domestic cats freely roaming neighbourhoods and reserves, soiling gardens and killing wildlife. Domestic cats may become feral over time. Microchipping and registering would allow cats to be identified as domestic or feral, and nuisances could be followed up with owners (domestic) or euthanised (feral).

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Far too many domestic cats freely roaming neighbourhoods and reserves, soiling gardens and killing wildlife. Wandering cats are a real nuisance, especially when they soil in other peoples' sections, especially where vegetables are grown. Dogs aren't allowed to roam freely - why should cats be?

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Cats can escape their owners and this would reduce the potential for strays belonging to non-residents.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Pet ownership comes with responsibilities, and this includes cats. Why would non-owners want to subsidise owners who can't afford to fulfill those responsibilities? Does the council provide financial support to those who can't afford to register their dogs? If not, why would they differentiate cat ownership in this context?

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Desexing, microchipping and registering cats, and requiring them to be contained, would then allow traps to be set for feral cats, which could then be euthanised as the pests that they are.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Cats are also natural predators. The above measures would help to achieve the vision.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

To help prevent the spread of marine pests from one region to another.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Invasive species are inherently malignant to native species.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

Lakes area valuable natural resource and habitat for native species, and pests should be controlled or eradicated. However, there is obviously a cost/benefit to widening the control beyond the existing lakes that would need to be evaluated

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

There are plenty of other places where motorised boats can be used, and protecting our natural resources from pests and invasive species should be a priority.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Climate change (regardless of whether it is natural or caused by humans) is clearly happening (floods, wildfires, extreme weather events) and steps need to be taken to help mitigate its effects on communities and ecosystems.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #619

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cat are killers. Cat invade other people's homes with no consequences. There a problem

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Keep your cats in your property

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Keep your cat on your property

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Keep your cat at your place

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

People should pay by law

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Illegal to own cat unless contained on your property

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Your dreaming.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #635

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There are far too many cats in nz

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats should be microchipped so that only responsible people own cats

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats should be completely contained

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other

Tell us why

I don't support cats being allowed on any Hauraki Gulf islands

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

User-pays

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

SPCA should support cat containment. The fact that they don't means they value pets (pet owners make donations) over native animals. Council shoukd engage with this and other pro-cat agencies

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control trumps recreation

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes - otherwise we will all pay more in the future

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let’s protect our environment: early consultation #637

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There are currently no controls on cats wandering and killing wildlife and crapping on property other than their own! I have spent hundreds of dollars trying to stop cats coming onto my property and poohing on my lawns and garden. Their owners don't care, as long as it's not doing it at home. I want cat owners to be more considerate and responsible to their community.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

same rules as for dog ownership should apply. Definitely need to see a maximum number allowed to be owned on one property too

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Comments as above. If a dog was allowed to wander and poo in their property, they would be upset, so why does this not apply to their cats??

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

why is it that cat owners would get support and not dog owners? Dog owners pay an annual registration, but cat owners do not, so why should they get even more assistance, especially when no cap on number of cats each person can own. All pet owners should bear the costs of been responsible pet owners, equally. Giving them a subsidy only encourages owners to have more cats.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Follow Australia's lead and make cat owners contain their pets. Otherwise don't have them!!

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #638

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To many cats. A pest for native birds.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Catch all feral cats and terminate.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Do not support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Do not support

Tell us why

Too costly

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why
Too costly

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No . Let nature take its course

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #645

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats have a devastating impact on wildlife. They create nuisance in neighbourhoods where catd brawl, defecate on other peoples property, have kittens which cant be homed anywhere (i have found kittens in our local park in Helensville). We should aim to phase out cats in NZ and this method can get us there slowly.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats have a devastating impact on wildlife. They create nuisance in neighbourhoods where catd brawl, defecate on other peoples property, have kittens which cant be homed anywhere (i have found kittens in our local park in Helensville). We should aim to phase out cats in NZ and this method can get us there slowly.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats have a devastating impact on wildlife. They create nuisance in neighbourhoods where catd brawl, defecate on other peoples property, have kittens which cant be homed anywhere (i have found kittens in our local park in Helensville). We shpild aim to phase out cats in NZ and this method can get us there slowly.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other

Tell us why

All islands should be made cat free.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

The rest of Auckland should not have to see their rates go to other peoples irresponsible cat ownership. If they cant afford desexing their pet, they should not own a pet.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

We should aim for a cat free NZ to protect our native species

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Improve protection on the coastline as a buffer to protect islands from incursions. Clip a ticket on ferry services, boat moorings etc to go towards island camera monitoring for predators.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

If you cant manage to do this as a boat owner, you shouldnt have a boat. Being irresponsible only creates financial pressure on other people/ hapÅ«/ projects and organisations

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Other

Tell us why

All areas should be supported, not just certain areas. If only focusing on some you may inadvertently create an issue elsewhere which will become a problem for these priority sites in the future.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

We have a responsibility to look after all areas.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Theres no reason to have boats there if people cant follow rules around cleaning.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

We need to be stricter in our management of pests and predators and remind people that responsible ownership is an expectation and legal requirement, rather than allowing their choices to become a problem for others.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #650

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To protect native wildlife. Cat owners should be responsible for the nature of thier animal. It is ignorant to believe that cats are not a pest that destroys native wildlife.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To protect native wildlife. Cat owners should be responsible for the nature of thier animal. It is ignorant to believe that cats are not a pest that destroys native wildlife.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To protect native wildlife. Cat owners should be responsible for the nature of thier animal. It is ignorant to believe that cats are not a pest that destroys native wildlife.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

These islands should be pest and predator free.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If you to own a cat. You choose to be responsible for the cat this includes it expenses. Council should use it conservation money towards pest control such as traps

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Yes kill-traps to protech native wildlife and New Zealand's unique bio-diversity.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Create a buffer on the mainland (east coast) to protect incursion by increasing funding to local projects on the eastern coast of the city such as Pupuke Birdsong project. Additionally, funding organisations that restore species on the islands such as Save-the-Kiwi

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

To protect New Zealand's biodiversity and aqua-culture industry

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

To protect New Zealand's biodiversity and aqua-culture industry. I pay rates so this where I would like it to be spent.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

To protect New Zealand's biodiversity. I pay rates so this where I would like it to be spent.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

To protect New Zealand's biodiversity.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

#650

Take a hard stand against irresponsible cat owners. They should be responsible for thier animals, this includes understanding the animals nature and the consequences to the environment and native wildlife.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #681

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There is a high number of feral and unowned cats and this number increased every year through animals that have not been desexed and these have significant impacts on our biodiversity as they do not always have owners and have to forage for their own food. There are not enough families to rehome all the animals born on the street or dumped and by ensuring animals are desexed it means people who do get a cat can get it from a reputable breeder and know they have had the best conditions for life before then.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are frequently roaming lost and injured outside of homes with no way of identifying them back to the owner. It will also allow for clearer control of feral cats and distinction between feral and owned cats through the status of microchips.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Roaming cats can get into fights, transmit disease and get injured. By keeping cats indoors it requires and encourages more responsible pet ownership and investment into the cat as well as keeping cats away from damaging our important biodiversity. By keeping cats indoors we could have more native species in our backyards.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Generally I dont think offshore islands should have pet cats and I think this ownership should be phased out over time but if it is a question of visiting cats vs residents then only residents should be allowed to transport their cats.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

There are many people who if required to desex under bylaws would not have the means to do so or would then dump their animal because they cant afford it. i think it saves council and our environment in the long run to get as many animals desexed as possible.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

We should also be managing feral cat numbers and increasing public understanding of the benefits of doing so not only for our environment but for the protection of their health through reduced disease transmission and conflict with domestic animals. I think more public education is also required to get people on board but using more examples from Australia where it has been employed successfully is also useful.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Include feral cats in the predator free strategy :).

Make sure people are celebrating the wins and monitoring for increases in bird numbers because it can be challenging to get people to keep going with pest control when the numbers get lower which is when it is most critical. Make it easier for people to find out about pest control efforts in their areas.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

These rules will protect against other marine pests as well as caulerpa and human movement is the main source of marine pest spread

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

These species are destructive anywhere but especially in our marine areas. We need to protect our marine areas to act as education an example and an ecosystem source for future areas we may want to restore.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

New Zealanders have a connection to water and when we see our waterways are unhealthy it impacts on our view of the environment as a whole. Water systems are critical to ecosystems and larger food chains including wading birds and they are a great way to advocate for environmental change on a bigger scale elsewhere in auckland. It is possible to get community involved in these efforts because of the local buy in because I know water based pest work can be expensive and challenging but communities are keen to help.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

We need to protect what we have and also lake Tomorata is significant to iwi and would benefit from reduced boat activity.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Absolutely, because it is only going to get worse. But we should look to natural solutions, not only historic engineering solutions because we have seen already that simply putting concrete barriers in places can often just funnel the water elsewhere.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Provide more information on emerging pests for communities so they understand why we aren't focusing on some of the more widespread less possible to eradicate plants or species. We need to manage feral cats if we want a predator free 2050

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #706

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

The biggest threat to native species is habitat removal and introduced animals. There is no need for cats or dogs

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If you can't afford it you can't afford a pet.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Get rid of cats and dogs. Tax them out of existence

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Predator free is a joke if you allow cats and dogs,that are after all,predators.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Stop fishing or aquatic sports for 20 years in threatened environments. See if that helps. It's a choice,ask ratepayers, motor boats,boats or environment

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Get serious about it. Council only paying lip service.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #903

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cat population needs to be controlled. If owners want to breed cats they should apply for a licence.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Just like with dogs, cats should be registered and accounted for. Also it ensures cats are protected, or when lost can be found, identified, etc.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Again like dogs, need to be kept on owner's property. Cats defecate on other's properties (health hazard!), cause damage, prey on native birds, etc.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Don't get a cat if you can't pay for this. Maybe put in payment plans for those who cannot afford.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Council should look to desex stray cats.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

No, but I think you're all doing a great job.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Fully support what needs to be done to protect our marine environment, this seems like a sensible and reasonable thing to do.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #905

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are a threat to many of our native species, if people want to keep them they need to be responsible for them at all times, in all environments.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As above, wandering cats can attack birds, skinks and other wildlife; and should not be permitted in rohe where wildlife is protected, and hopefully regenerating - they are not a species that can be 'controlled' by fencing or other means and therefore this is essential to ensure they do not threaten (especially island) wild life.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I don't see that it's possible on a place like Kawau Island to contain cats to owners' properties, or how this could be policed.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support

Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

No cats should be allowed on these islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If they can afford to keep any pet they should be able to afford to be responsible owners, and be aware of the need for cats to be controlled in these rohe.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Do not allow them on our islands or near sanctuary areas such as Tawharanui.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

We fully appreciate the efforts being made, and the contributions towards a predator-free environment by Auckland Council. Rats, wallabies and other pests - including introduced weeds - have no place in these areas and strict controls need to be maintained so that all property owners have a responsibility to maintain these regions.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

They should be kept free of these even in their existing locations.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

If we do not control invasive species in these areas we stand to lose a lot in terms of significant species and opportunities for recreational enjoyment and appreciation of these ecosystems.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Motorised boats can introduce pests and affect the delicate balance of the ecosystems.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

A specific issue for me is that there are boats left on moorings for many years by owners who do not take responsibility for maintaining the hulls or chains. Along with this, the boat owners who live on board their boats for years at a time without moving them to empty or clean these vessels. I would like to see strong action taken towards these boat owners to make them responsible. Other boat owners invest a lot in keeping their boats and chains free from pests, it is not logical to have these boats moored among ones that are never cleaned and therefore a threat to marine ecosystems in the Hauraki Gulf.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #918

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Reduce incidence of stray and unwanted cats and cruelty. Restrict cat breeding to registered breeders.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats homes can be found if they are lost or killed/injured.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Completely impractical. Cats are outdoor animals and keeping them indoors is cruel and impossible in the great majority of situations, unless people also want to live in a closed box. A more practical measure is to require owners to make efforts to keep their cats indoors between dusk and dawn, which is when most predation happens.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Contain and limit issues.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Pets are an important part of life for many people and support for mental health and wellbeing. Support responsible pet ownership, especially for people who cannot otherwise afford it.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Require owners to make efforts to keep their cats indoors between dusk and dawn. This can never be perfectly achieved, but should be encouraged. A humane (live) trapping effort near critical wildlife areas, so nocturnal wandering cats can be returned to their owners, would assist in education.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Common sense.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Common sense.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Common sense.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

There are plenty of places where motor boats can access the water; does not need to be everywhere.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #931

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

I don't think cats should be allowed on offshore islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

I think it should be supported for existing pets but not for future pets.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Aswell as functioning to protect the habitat, I think banning boats would make the lake safer for people to enjoy, and more peaceful.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Absoloutely - but this needs to include the land and sea. For example, MPAs are important for climate change resilience, but many MPAs and coastal areas are adjacent to farmland where lack of trees means high levels of run off and pollution end up in coastal waters which are supposed to be protected.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Prioritise conservation over capital gains.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #934

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are an affordable pet. I think it should be encouraged to desex rather than a ban. A ban would mean that kittens would only be available from breeders which costs a lot.

Subsidise desexing so more people do it.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Yes, desex and microchip but registration just adds costs.

If cat is found or trapped at a bird nest site then you have the details to talk to owners.

No need to register.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Too expensive and cruel to cats.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Desexing is key to controlling population

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Encourage cat owners to get cats to wear collars with bell.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Depends on the measures you are taking

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

Does not say where or how

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Other

Tell us why

There are many other places to swim, not so many for motorised sport. The sea is often too rough. Spend your summer educating boat users on the issue and steps they can take rather than banning.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Depends on what measures you are suggesting

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #942

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Yes, unless on a leash for walkies. This is something that will take time but we should be aiming for it.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Probably a cost-effective way of helping the environment

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

100% proceed with rat eradication on Kawau Island. There is enormous community support for this.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

No brainer. Almost impossible to enforce but should be front of mind for boaties.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #945

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

People let their cats breed and dump the kittens. I'm constatly having to kill dumped cats while trying to protect our bird population.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Dogs must be registered; cats should be registered too. Lets find out who the irresponsible cat owners are.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It's irresponsible to let cats wander. They don't need to wander. They carry toxoplasmosis which represents a threat to humans and dolphins. Cats simply cause too much damage, and when the cats are injured the owners should be held accountable for letting them wander.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

No cats should be on the islands, but Waiheke Island is too densely populated to enforce this.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Getting the cats desexed is more important than money.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Any cat outside its home property should be regarded as wild andd treated as such. The strange idea that it's ok to butcher rats, but not cats, is irrational. Cats are an unwanted predator in our fragile ecosystems.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Every landowner should be encouraged to trap rats, or poison on larger properties. There should be subsidised traps and poison available.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

You can only try. I think it will slowly spread everywhere.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Having invasive species invade productive ecosystems is a huge problem. Disruption of food chains is possible and the Hauraki Gulf is in a parlous state now.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

I'll support it if it isn't too expensive, otherwise the money could be better spent on terrestrial pests.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Other

Tell us why

The lake is too small for power boats - it's ridiculous. Paddle and sail boats only for a more peaceful environment. There's plenty of ocean to use power boats on.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

The ecosystems will adapt or die. The consequences of our failure to reduce carbon emissions leaves us in a difficult position. The council seems to have no plans to reduce carbon emissions, so mitigation seems pointless.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

I've spent my life dealing with introduced pests, spent a lot of money and a lot of time controlling them. I have a couple of success stories, but only with pest plants. However other pests have arrived on my property in the meantime.

Don't invest in pine forests, plant native species everywhere we can. Don't allow developers to cut down mature native trees.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #952

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To prevent overcrowding at shelters/SPCA and protect wildlife.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are one of the most prominent yet overlooked threats to native bird populations. I think NZ needs to focus more on cats as an issue harming bird populations rather than just rats/pests. If we are serious about protecting native birds cats need to be contained or at least required to have a bell collar on.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Encourage people to keep their cats indoors!!

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Easy thing to encourage people to do.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

What we need is Auckland council to fund more research to understand the impacts of this caulerpa species on New Zealand reefs as we currently can only speculate based on the impacts of other species of caulerpa in other areas. The impact of caulerpa might not be as

bad or might be worse than we expect but we have no way of currently knowing as we have zero research.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #953

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Having all cats desexed is the only way to stop indescrimunate breeding. Legitimate cat breeders should be registered and corolled and only be able to sell desexed kittens.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This will enable strays to be rehomed or euthanised and penalties for wandering cats would encourage owners to keep their cats under control

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This is the only way to make sure cats do not kill native species. However this won't work if A.C. takes the same useless attitude ir does to dogs and the extraordinary attitide to cats in the Omaha bird sanctuary where they will not allow cats to be controlled.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other

Tell us why

All cats on islands should be permitted to live out their life spans, de-sexed and microchipped and confined to the owners property and no new cats be allowed.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

Vets and SPCA should be required to provide inexpensive services. Anyone unable to afford basic treatment costs can not afford to keep a pet. AC costs should be increased to cover enforcement only.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

AC needs to train its staff to take a realistic approach to cat control and stop worrying about upsetting irresposnsible cat owners. Over time, with roper controls the problem would be greatly reduced.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Help coordinate existing groups which take action in their local areas. Then help organise groups to fill in the gaps. Where necessary assist with funding for traps and costs of humane disposal.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Although this may reduce the chance of spread there will nd to be stricter rules about all water craft especially such as jet skis and other small craft which are easily transported from waterway to waterway/ Perhaps providing a quarantine area for clan waters.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Rhis should include estuaries which are more sensitive and ultimately more valuable.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

I have always considered motorised vehicles should be banned from these lakes.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Most definitely but this must include private property as well as Council owned land. Changes must be made to Council staff instructions to prevent them allowing inappropriate

activities in potentially unsuitable areas. More prohibited acticites need to be used in the District Plan.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #954

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are killing our native birds.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To stop irresponsible feeder cats

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Irresponsible feeder spread cats all over the neighborhood.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

cats should be restricted to their house only.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

if they can't afford, put it to sleep then.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

no.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

no.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

They should be responsible to clean anchors, chains and other gear.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Invasive species are hurting us.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

0invaders koi carp fish and hornwort weed are hurting our waters.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

freshwater must be free from motor boats.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, we should.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

no

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #957

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

The kitten often will be disposed of in the bush and we have already too many feral cats which are killing native birds and other native animal.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

They are hunters and kill native birds

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other

Tell us why

No cats should be allowed on the offshore islands unless they are kept inside.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

If they can afford to have a cat they should be able to afford desex it.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Feral cats need to be removed.

Cat owners should keep their cats inside.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Other

Tell us why

More education may increase the willingness of boot owners to take responsibility themself for keeping the boat clean and with this the marine ecosystem

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Other

Tell us why

More education may increase the willingness of boot owners to take responsibility themself for keeping the boat clean and with this the marine ecosystem

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

keep flood areas instead of building houses there!

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

More education and more control of boats coming into NZ waters

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #975

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

The only way to stop harm to endemic species from cats is to ensure NZ is 1% cat-free, as per Omaui's proposed ban.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If pet cats are microchipped and registered, they are easier to return to owner when they are found roaming. This also makes owners accountable.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If cats are allowed to roam freely, then they will harm wildlife. On the other hand, by containing cats they are kept away from wildlife, and it makes the owners accountable.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other

Tell us why

It is unclear what this question asks...

If it is to mean that only residents of offshore islands should be allowed to take their cats to said island, then I agree 1% as long as that is their current cat and not a new one.

People should not be allowed to visit offshore islands with their cats, as it comes with the potential risk of the cat wandering and harming wildlife.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

They should all be desexed, as it is the only way to end harm to endemic species from cats. Providing financial support to desex cats is less costly in the long-run.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

The entire Auckland region (ideally all of NZ) should consider a ban as was proposed by the town of Omaui, one that allows cat owners to keep their current pets but requires all cat owners to desex them and which bans people from breeding or getting new cats.

Further, there is no point in putting so much effort and resources in pest control if cats are allowed in NZ.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

While trapping for rats, stoats, and possums can work in certain areas, the practice is a strong selective pressure for neophobic individuals, meaning that it selects for those animals that are more shy or timid. Eventually, the majority of the rat / stoat / possum population will be too shy to interact with the traps, rendering them ineffective. Further, using poison traps is inhumane and endangers other animals.

While it would carry a higher initial cost, sterilisation would be more effective in the long term. By catching, sterilising, and releasing, or by developing bait that can chemically sterilise them (which can certainly be done), the predator-free goal becomes considerably more obtainable.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Many invasive species use anchor chains as vectors for dispersal (above it is clearly stated that caulerpa is mainly spread by getting tangled on chains & gear). If this vector has been identified, then immediate action should be taken to reduce or remove it. Rules that require all marine gear to be free of pests & seaweed should be introduced and strongly enforced.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Invasive species can be a huge threat to marine ecosystems. If they are not controlled, a trophic cascade could result in the complete collapse of these ecosystems. Given the particular importance of marine ecosystems in NZ, it is imperative to do everything possible to protect them.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

ALL lakes should be protected from invasive species. Auckland Council has a responsibility to invest in pest control in all bodies of freshwater in the region. The fewer lakes that are protected, the higher the chance of invasive species spreading to any one of them, and as more lakes become invaded, the higher the risk for other lakes.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

The recreational experience that this activity provides is insignificant compared to the potential risk of losing valuable ecosystems to invasive species. There is no point in half-protecting an ecosystem â€“ if there are already efforts in place to protect Lake Tomorata from some invasive species, the council should ensure it is protected from ALL invasive species.

Further, there are many more recreational activities that the local community and visitors can engage in that do not pose a risk to the lake, such as swimming, kayaking, and paddle-boarding (all of which require gear that can very easily be completely dried and treated).

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. As extreme weather events become more frequent, the measures and programmes that are currently in place to mitigate the impact of climate change become less effective. Therefore, it is important to invest in more measures to increase resilience.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

If any measure is going to be adopted (e.g. neutering cats, introducing rules that require marine gear to be clean and free of pests, etc...), it needs to be adopted with 100% commitment and invested in properly. There is no point in half-investing in any given measure, as it will just prolong the inevitable ecological catastrophe.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #995

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We can never get rid of cats but neither can they be controlled easily. Seeing as they are so destructive, and we have a Predator Free 25 programme in place, we should treat these animals more like dogs. All cats are to be registered, chipped and desexed unless licensed breeders. It is no longer a human right in NZ to home cats in a way that they can run wild.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

as above

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

This is SO challenging and what are the implications if they escape? How will Council police the compliance? If cats will be treated like stray dogs, or dogs that maul sheep then you could implement this. The cost would be prohibitive as having cat handlers and cart shelters will be needed. Catching cats will be a HARD job.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support

Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

I don't support the transport of cats to islands. They should be prohibited and placed in catteries.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

This is harsh thinking, but you want to make cat ownership harder so that less people have cats. Your cat management plan needs to be robust or what is the point. But you can't leave dogs out either. If kiwi are in your neighbourhood all dogs must have kiwi aversion training.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Increase the cat control on parks and reserves. Use the AT220 that has the microchip detector. Any cat not microchipped may be killed if it goes into a park - this reinforces the commitment to cat management. Fully automated so less cost to council to deal with checking traps.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Provide discounted traps to private landowners and support organisations that are bringing indicator bird species back to the mainland. People love their birds and if they see that our pests are killing them they generally get more engaged with pest control. Provide more traps in public land to ensure all parks and reserves are predator free.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

We either commit to marine biosecurity or we don't - we don't do half measures.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

I am aware this is potentially a better use of money but I haven't seen the potential costs. However, any investment in marine biosecurity is good as this is where innovation is funded. People forget about the water and many people don't get to interact with it so we need you to work with supporting organisations to make this happen. The Marine Biosecurity team is so small for having so many large marine waterbodies in Tamaki Makaurau.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

There are so many communities that support this, and such amazing freshwater life we need to protect. Yes please!

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

Boy this is a contentious one! Has Lake Tomarata been designated as a location of national significance? Have the boat cleaning signs been working? To be honest, I would place a ban on boats moving between the Waikato and Auckland. If you need to work on freshwater bodies in both areas, for the meantime you need to have two boats. MPI is moving so slowly you might be able to set an interim movement ban (although I am not sure the RPMP or BA allows this).

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

This is nature at work and with the constant stream of new plants imported into NZ we are only going to see more of them turn weedy. We can speed up Aotearoa evolving our native flora to cope, we just have to let it happen. You could do more educational work around what plants are better suited to hotter, drier conditions and what to replace in your garden so weeds don't take over. Maybe you could fund a renewed "Plant Me Instead" that considers climate change.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Be strong and priorotise biosecurity otherwise our biodiversity suffers.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1123

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It is essential to implant microchips in pet cats and register them, making it possible to track and hold accountable those who abandon their pets.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, so keeping them confined indoors is not ideal.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It is essential to implant microchips in pet cats and register them, making it possible to track and hold accountable those who abandon their pets.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1132

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This is for the benefit of everyone.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Cat owners should cover all expenses related to pet ownership

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1145

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Tracking and managing becomes easier.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1275

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Island Conservation

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Impacts to native species and ecosystems.

Toxoplasmosis.

Responsible pet ownership.

To put things on par with the management of other pet animals.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Responsible pet ownership and accountability.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As above

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Cats should not be allowed at all on these or any other islands in the Hauraki Gulf Maritime Park

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Cat owners need all the encouragement thye can can get to do the right thing.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Yes, cats found outside of their owners property should be impounded.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Yes, starting with Kawau, Auckland`s predator free ambitions should progress to Aotea and then Waiheke. All of the islands of the guld should be pest free. On the mainland, further fenced sanctuaries would be welcomed. Mahurangi East, the Hunua Forest Park, Smiths Bush etc along with more regional parks and reforestation.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

This makes sense although unlikely to slow the spread of caulerpa.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Auckland Council has to take a leading role in this arena as the biodiversity of the region is not improving.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Yes, removing pest fish where it is feasible would be welcomed.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Limit boating on the Tomarata lakes to non-powered craft or electric motors only. Would do wonders for the noise levels.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Removing priority weeds from roadsides would reduce their spread due to landslips and severe weather events.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Yes, landowners should be made liable for any low incidence weeds in the Auckland region

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1287

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

So many cats already. Population needs controlling. Devastating to native species.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Just added cost for not much gain

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cost

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Desexing is the best way to control population. Money can be a barrier to this

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Support in stopping the spread. Do not support the restricted use of tomatata lakes for public. It is a key recreational area for locals and more support/encouragement should be given to get people outdoors not reduce it.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

Support in stopping the spread. Do not support the restricted use of tomatata lakes for public. It is a key recreational area for locals and more support/encouragement should be given to get people outdoors not reduce it.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1295

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

How would that work for cat breeders?

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I imagine there are fewer endangered birds in more built up areas. People need connections with animals especially if they are further from wild areas. Cats provide companionship and kittens teach children and adults to care for small animals

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Confining cats to an area means caging them. This could increase animal abuse and neglect

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Hopefully residents cats will be monitored. Although perhaps it would be better if no cats were allowed at all, and that becomes the understanding after the existing pets die.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Other organizations do this already. Council can't afford this sort of policy.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Volunteer cat rangers

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Make free traps more available, at places like Mitre10 etc

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

But very difficult to police, unless you provide stations for quick and easy removal. Isn't there a new ultraviolet technology that could be made available?

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Council is on the spot for monitoring. Without monitoring and control of invasive species, we won't have the biodiversity we need.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

We need as much pest control as possible

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1301

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

Tomarata lake is a small lake that is instrumental to keeping kids safe, as te arai is not safe to swim or jetski etc, the removal of motorised boats will heavily decrease the use of the lake and effect the community.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2314

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Breeder exemptions?

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

How can this be implemented/monitored

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Great idea, unsure how to police keeping them confined. Better to adress the stay cat population and limit reproduction

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

Itâ€™s a fantastic asset and recreational area for the community and wider area. Absolutely packed on weekends and no other alternatives

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2315

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To protect birds

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To protect birds

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To protect birds

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Ideally keep islands free of cats, possible exception Waiheke

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Own a cat then be responsible for it

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2316

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

Have been going to lake tomorata for years , very nice spot for the family - theres always two sides to the argument of course , but a fan of this lake for water sports

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2317

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

There are genuine breeders out there and they don't deserve to be dragged under with the majority of shitty people that aren't responsible enough to wipe their bums, let alone own pets

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Set more traps and star culling. If people can't control their cat then they should be fair game to euthanise

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2318

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Let nature be. Why change millions of years of what has brought us to this point?

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Other
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

*Only if this is completely free and no one profits. I think the system should also be concerned about bird and wildlife to the point they show show their heart felt care and not have any monetary inclusion. No cost will be at the centre of where your heart and soul is. No one, no animal in NZ would impose their will over yours. Explain otherwise if so

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

At night, or when you know your cat will traumatise another living creature. (Unless for consumption and survival).

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support

Waiheke Island Do not support

Tell us why

Alike all living creatures, this ‘once upon a time’ should continue without human intervention. We as humans are kinder than this. But you know this.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

It will be completely free for the greater good. Look inward.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

It is tricky because cats will be cats, but if you show them the dissatisfaction from catching innocent birds, then let it be known. Perhaps free education from feline experts can help educate on how to achieve this.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

It is unlikely plausible given human beings are the greatest predator of all. Note the stats.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

What is a pest? Us?

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

I do agree there needs to be control over volume of marine life capturedâ€¦ but this comes down to humans being over populated due to choosing to fight against natural death via the health system however things were in line with the eco system eons ago

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

Again, I look forward to your response in each of the above answers/questions

What are pests? And what gives any living life to have a bearing over another living organism?

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

My guess it is for monetary gainâ€¦ aka greed. One of the 7 deadly sins in which iâ€™m sure anyone reading this will not want on their conscience. Take note

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

I hope you do the right thing by yourself

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2334

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

it infringe on personal rights to breed cats, but feel it could be restricted on smaller islands and police fairly, larger islands have to many permanent residents.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

same as dogs..

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

residents and batch owners

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

will be abused.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

register, require license fee, use the $ to ensure system is properly funded

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

keep up the good work, charge visitors fees using apps/ geo fenced

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Do not support

Tell us why

not enough people will do it. but promote the idea... to many rules already, go for education,

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Do not support

Tell us why

subject to abuse of the additional rules and regulations that would be implemented to control.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

we all want invasive species controlled but we don't want more regulations welders those regulations are then used in ways beyond there main intention. basically don't trust pepper management of the rules.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

no,

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

education, speak to Good kiwi stewardship, enough of the rules and regulations.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2338

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

You cannot force cats to stay indoors if they have only ever known the freedom of being outside. Cats should be allowed to roam freely, as much as their environment and circumstances permit—within reason, of course. They have natural instincts and can coexist harmoniously with other species. Additionally, if you confine cats, it could lead to an increase in the populations of rats and stoats, which cats help to keep in check.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

No we have a boat and love visiting the islands and taking our dog.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

In extreme circumstances only

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Move all endangered wildlife to one or two islands only but islands that are not inhabitable or able to be visited by boaties

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

It's all a bit much, as a boatie we can't visit many island because some man have sanctuaries. Just have a few island not the amount you have now.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Other

Tell us why

Support but not sure what you mean about animals? Boaties generally water there chat in and anchor when moving to next destination.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Move the commercial boats out further in the deep waters and you won't have a problem

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

With in reason . Sometimes people go too far.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Move them to islands no one wants to visit

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2345

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To reduce breeding numbers

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

So the numbers can be controlled

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

It's not necessary to take more animals to the islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

A lot of people can not afford it.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

We are regular water skiers on the lake. It's the only lake in our region and we value it.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2351

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2352

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To stop unwanted cats

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Not only good for the environment but gives owners piece of mind if their animal disappears

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

I have 3 cats. All rescues. All spayed and microchipped at my expensive (plus two more at my stepdaughters that I paid for). They are not inside cats but I do make them come in at night time. It would drive me and them nuts if I had to contain them on my property. I have done all the right things and this would really pee me off if someone told me I had to contain them. If the council paid for the cat enclosure I could live with it but still the cats would be very grumpy.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Its not essential for people to take their pets with them when visiting these Islands

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

People choose what they spend their money on. Some spend it on things they dont need and then put their hands out for freebys. Dont support. Already enough in place. Dont have the pet if you cannot afford it. Harsh but thats how I feel.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2355

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cars are an absolute menace to the beautiful birds and wildlife, our veggie patch, and the peace as they screech at each other at 3am. Owners must ensure their cat stays on their property unless out on a leash - similar to dogs.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cars are an absolute menace to the beautiful birds and wildlife, our veggie patch, and the peace as they screech at each other at 3am. Owners must ensure their cat stays on their property unless out on a leash - similar to dogs.

Microchips will help identify owners so they can be educated or the nuisance their pets cause and why they must be kept on their property at all times.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It's crucial for wildlife, peace, and reduction of toxic excrement in other people's properties for cat owners to make sure their cats stay on their property.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

To stop spread of disease etc

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Price of desexing is part of price of ownership. If making ownership of cats more responsible costs money perhaps will mean less of them are kept as pets.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

make cats stay on property - a LOT of problems instantly solved.

Cats roaming around and destroying birds and peace and fouling areas where food is grown in places that don't belong to the cat owner has to stop.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2364

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To prevent unwanted cat reproduction.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

So that cats can be identified when trapped in conservation zones.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To protect endangered wildlife from predation by cats and to protect the cats from injury from dogs cars and other cats.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Keep cats off island sanctuaries.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

If you cannot afford to de-sex your you cannot afford to feed and care for it so don't get a cat.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Community organizations which protect wildlife should be able to perform live trapping of cat predators. All introduced predators should be targeted by eradication.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

See above.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

As a longtime boat skipper I would like to think I have been careful. However, the facilities for cleaning boat hulls have recently become restricted and there need to be more such facilities.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2366

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

This is a family summer spot and if you take boats away from here you will not have visitors.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2371

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

When buying a kitten you should pre pay for the desexing.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Do not support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2372

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2376

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I think this is part of responsible pet cat ownership (I own cats and always desex the). I think possibly registered breeders of specific breeds of cat should be exempt.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I'm not sure if this is necessary? I support microchipping so if my cats get lost they can identify me as the owner, but I don't think making this mandatory will help in any way with wilflife conservation.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

I STRONGLY oppose this. Not only is it cruel to cats and their nature of wanting to explore and roam, but the practicalities of this should also be a reason not to do it. My family rely on having the front and back door open during summer for ventilation and cooling. I can guarantee you no fence will stop my cats from "escaping" - they would even use an open window if I tried to stop them going outside. It's cruel.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure

Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

No strong opinion on this

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

I think this is a great idea, but should probably be means tested in some way.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Please do not limit cats to indoors only.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2383

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

As beautiful as cats are, they are a source of known destruction of native birds, as they are an introduced species to NZ. But they are most happy outdoors, in their natural environment, so it is cruel in my opinion to keep indoor cats. Keeping a cat is based on the wish of a human, not on what is good for the cat. It is either cats or native birds in NZ, and we have to prioritise native birds, so ultimately, sadly, cats must go.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

No cats should be taken to offshore islands

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Push back on the Environment minister's relaxing of protection in the Gulf Harbour. Don't allow boats apart from official ferries at sanctuary islands. It was probably a rat off a boat anchored at Tiri in 2018 that meant DOC had to spend thousands of dollars on eradication. Even open sanctuaries should have restrictions on who visits, preventing those who do not respect biodiversity protections.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It is a no-brainer

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

We should do whatever we can.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Essential for healthy land and people to have uncontaminated fresh water

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

As well as boats increasing pest damage, they are polluting and unnecessary.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, if in a way that in itself respects the natural balance of the environment.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2385

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

The islands are a good opportunity for controlled areas. All of Auckland seems difficult to enforce fairly.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Seems do able for the islands, not really the rest.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Seems pretty difficult. Would be great though, but I don't think that'll be possible

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

Not exactly sure what this means. Ideally no new cats would be allowed.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It won't happen otherwise.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Predator proof fence across the isthmus would be pretty cool

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Sounds simple enough

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

I fully agree

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

It needs to be done early before any populations become settled

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Lake Tomarata is quite unique and deserves protection

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2387

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

better for the environment and better for the cat

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We have lost too many birds to feral cats. At least their owners can be traced if cats are microchipped and registered. This measure is already in place for dogs and needs ti be extended to cats. Protects pet cats from potential destruction if caught in a trap.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Would prefer to see all cats contained to owners property but this may be too difficult for some owners.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

More public education on the impact cats are having on our wildlife . Humane and monitored trapping allowed in residential areas where there are endangered species that need protection especially ground nesting birds such as dotterels.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Unfortunately there will be a need to increase climate change resilience ongoing to keep pace with the increasing numbers of adverse weather events.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

There is a need to advertise and educate the public to increase awareness in general of what and where these harmful species are. TV campaigns? there are too many noxious weeds being left to increase because not being removed by land owners. Such as ginger plant and wooly nightshade and moth plant.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2393

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Otakanini Haranui Marae

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

All of Auckland area till it is under control. All cats and dogs to be desexed till 23

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Support however support to keep costs very low. Cost of living is to high for people to pay registration fees

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Unsure how it would be managed without costing too much.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

When it comes to cats and dogs yes.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Cost of living is to high. Won't stop them from getting pets will just stop them from being responsible. Free desexing in All of the Auckland area should be compulsory

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Compulsory desexing for a certain period of time

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Mana whenua educate and employ their rangatahi to implement and maintain predator free locations

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

If this is how it spreads then defiantly this needs to be a rule. Have compulsory washing stations before and after entering the waters.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

vital needs to be done properly. I think environmental guardianship is wanted by everyone as long as its affordable. Prevention is better than cure.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes support RESILIENCE

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Stop cutting down plant life that aids to a natural ecosystem. Restrict building

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2394

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are a nuisance and cause damage and harm to wildlife

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Same as above. Anyway to control cats that are outside of their owners property is a good idea

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Aside from endangering wildlife, cats have damaged my property with their indiscriminate pooing , noise at night, and destruction to gardens

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

I am not a fan of cats and their movements

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2396

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Birds are stupid!

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

Keeps the idiots out of the ocean

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2398

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If they are not used for breeding pedigree lines they should be desexed

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

This is too expensive and not necessary

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Not practical

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Cats are too difficult to control

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

That is not fair to those who pay for it themselves

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

No

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

No

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Do not support

Tell us why

Need to trust Kiwis to do the right thing. Educate, don't impose more rules

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Depends on the details

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

Depends on the details

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

Kiwis need to enjoy their country

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Use your common sense. Don't allow new subdivisions in flood prone areas, properly maintain existing infrastructure, have a useful civil defense plan and practice it

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2407

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Stop domestic cats excessively breeding

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

So they can be traced if lost.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats need adventure and should not be contained.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Very hard to control. Excessive regulation.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Another cost on ratepayers. Government should provide assistance.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Nil

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2410

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There are too many unwanted kittens every year .Many end up dumped or abused.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Microchipping assists with reuniting lost cats with their owners

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

not everyone can afford predator proof fencing or to build a catio. Cats may be dumped as a result when owners find they cannot comply.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

To reduce the risk of feral colonies becoming established.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

often when there is such an offer everyone will try to get free desexing for their pet whether they cam afford it or not.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

use predator proof fencing to protect the at risk wild life.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

It is unrealistic to expect to make the whole of Auckland predator free.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It makes sense to control the unwanted introduction of this marine life.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

depends on how they would do this.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why
How would this be done ?

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

motor boats disrupt ecosystems .

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

It certainly should be considered

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2413

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Feral cats are the biggest threat to native birds

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

How, not practical

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Limit the number of cats the islands are exposed to

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Should be owners responsibility

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Where practically possible, this makes sense to stop spread

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

There are three fresh water lakes in this ecosystem not just Tomarata. There needs to be a balance as this lake is a valuable recreational space for locals. We have used this lake weekly for a number of years and there is no evidence of boat wakes affecting the shoreline (>95% of the lake shoreline is reed lined) or effecting birdlife. The lake is busy during summer weekends but is quiet for 8mths of the year with few boats if any on the lake. As the lake is primarily used by locals and the occasional visitor from Auckland the currently likely hood of a boat coming from the Waikato River is minimal and could be managed. Additionally I am sure most locals would follow the cleaning protocols to ensure continued use of the lake. A suggestion could be due to the low use in winter, closing the lake for 6mths of the year to motorboats could allow the lake to heal from any damage caused by boats. Swimming is managed at the moment by a wooden fence and buoys which should be extended to the shoreline to make the swimming area clearer to new users of the lake. A very easy fixed to allow both swimmers and motorboats to use the lake. Finally our family of 5 would be incredibly disappointed if this valuable recreational space was closed to motorboats.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Of course but to a degree. Putting more rocks on Milford beach to protect a few houses is not a good use of money or good for the environment. Not building in potential induction zones, high erosion areas, yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Make it easy to report using AI. e.g. take a photo and submit and the AI tells you what it is and what to do. Mobile ratepayers as part of the solution vs straight bans of activity.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2415

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1.It is healthier for the cats to be desexed.

2. It will stop all unwanted kittens.

3. They problem of feral cats will diminish greatly.

4. It will cut down on the dumping of unwanted cats and kittens.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

On paper it sounds a good idea.But the cost involved for the low income family.the elderly, and others who greatly benefit from these companion animals..well I think it will be ignored as they can't afford it.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

I don't know how you expect to police this. It just sounds like more stupid red tape doomed to failure

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support

Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	

Tell us why

More stupid red tape! Why would anyone want to take their cat to an island? How do you expect to police it?

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

There are many low income people who just cannot afford to pay for desexing and microchipping. If it was free for those who need it and feral cats your so called problem with CATS in aucland would be solved. Now if we could do something about irresponsible, cruel, non caring owners we wouldn't have a problem!

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Two words...FREE DESEXING!

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

If the government would put the money they spend into the cruel, inhumane, 1080 drops, into research for a contraceptive drop for these animals, rats stoat measles etc, problem would dissappear in a decade.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It's not rocket science! Why would you clean your boat hull and leave your anchor and chain contaminated!

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

What is you continuance plan?

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

How?

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

How do you plan on policing this?

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

More education, and knowledge needed across the board.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2416

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

All domestic cats should bed desexed to prevent unwanted kittens.

Cats have a huge travel range, so they can bread many km away from their home and often have their kittens in out of reach to humans.

It would take pressure off those organizations that care for the unwanted.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Microchipped cats that are found killing the native birds or lizards can be returned to the owners with a recommendation that the cat be kept inside their house at night or in an enclosed cat proof property, as they do in some parts of Australia.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It would be the most effective way to ensure that the wildlife is safe.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support

Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

I think that these islands should be cat free, e.g. predator free.

I also think communities or dwellings that are near wildlife sanctuaries should be cat free.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It will encourage them to have their cat desexed and for fill the aim of reducing unwanted kittens and Feral cats.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats need to get outside and be part of their backyard environment, have structures to climb and sharpen their claws on. Thay also need shelter. This can be achieved with outside buildings like a Bird Aviary, covered gang planks leading from one structure to and other or the house, Or a cat proof veranda or deck. Otherwise, cats should be kept indoors.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Not at the moment.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

To stop the spread of unwanted pests and weeds.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

This is a tricky matter, as most of the introduced weeds and other sea life have come into NZ via commercial shipping, on the hull or in their ballast water. It will spread regardless of what pleasure boat and yacht do in the ocean. Lakes are different. They are not connected to one another, so boats and such can cause spread.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

It should help keep pest at bay.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

unsure

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

I don't know what that would entail.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

no

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2423

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

because you need to protect native and caps are a nuisance.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

we dont need cat. They are a pest.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats have to be kept indoors, desexed and microchipped.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Cats should be removed from Great Barrier island, Kawau Island and Waiheke Island.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes,planting more trees. Creating more wetlands.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Keeping the control of the weeds and pests. Saving the islands free of those invasive species.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2436

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Because pet owners are irresponsible, its also unfair on the kittens who either get abandoned or killed since the owner doesn't want to deal with them, and if they get abandoned that's a whole new litter of non-desexed cats that can breed in the wild.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

They should be so they can be returned to their owner and identify owners who are trying to abandon their cats, but shouldn't be fully relied upon to decide whether a cat is a stray or a lost pet

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

In high risk zones cats should 1% be kept indoors at all times. I think they should be kept indoors in all areas but its much harder to enforce in big areas. Being kept indoors is safer for the cat with lower risk of getting hit by cars, getting into fights with other cats, reproducing if they arent fixed and being mauled by dogs because Auckland dog owners are absolutely terrible at just letting their dogs roam around unaccompanied which also needs to be cracked down on.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

Not sure what other kind of cats would be taken to offshore islands if they weren't pets

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Its cheaper overall than dealing with lots and lots of unwanted kittens, also could introduce a penalty for people who don't desex their cats which would help make up the costs

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Trap neuter release. Cats are also a form of animal its not fair to kill them simply because of human irresponsibility, reducing their numbers by preventing them from breeding is the best and most humane option and poses no risk to escaped pets.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Finding a way to slow down rat breeding since they can replace their numbers over and over. Also remove cat killing I find it incredibly stressful and cruel, people also use it as an excuse to torture and harm cats which is beyond disgusting and super harsh penalties should be placed on people like that.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

It sounds like a good idea but i am not well-informed enough to know what potential complications it may cause

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Maintaining food chains and natures balance is very important

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Maintaining food chains and natures balance is very important

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

its not harming anyone so we should focus on nature over humans desires

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

100% although with how the stupid US is going it feels almost pointless when they plan on burning the world to the ground

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

I want to once again stress that we shouldn't be killing feral cats, its cruel, it encourages people to harm and torture cats and excites horrible events like that cat killing competition. Young children shouldn't be hunting any animal, they cannot aim well so if they did hit the cats its likely a flesh wound causing the animal to suffer huge deals of pain. Also feral cats are so hard to spot, most likely the cats the kids would see would be fairly tame and shooting at peoples pets, honestly I think the event organisers should be charged with animal abuse and jailed.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2444

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Do not support

Tell us why

I support desexing very much, and even think it should be offered for free, but I don't support a requirement on people to do so.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

I support microchipping very much, and even think it should be offered for free, but I don't support a requirement on people to do so.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

I don't think it's always feasible to contain a cat to its owners property.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Don't know that this is a problem.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Desexing is very important, but not everyone can afford it.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2445

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Only except being pedigree cats. There is a very serious problem with unwanted cats with many becoming feral and dangerous with high potential of spreading illness and massive impact on our native bird species

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It is really important that people take responsibilities for their cats and to easily determine whether a cat is feral or cared for.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Many parts of the world are now requiring domestic cats to be house cats only because of the massive destruction of native species if they are allowed to roam. It needs to be legislated as many cat owners are not doing the right thing with their cats on reasonable requests.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure

Waiheke Island Unsure

Tell us why

Ideally one needs to aim to remove all cats from our off shore islands. Kawau , Great Barrier and Rakino could easily be enforced but Waiheke being so much larger is more problematic.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It is important to the wider community for Council to facilitate cat desexing and then microchipping whilst making chip scanners more readily available to environment management staff and community groups caring for bird life..

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

In some areas (like Omaha and Snells Beach) where there are substantial roost for native and migratory birds cats need to be banned with fines for cat owners for incursion into the areas. A "2- strike" rule (as adopted in a number of Regional Parks with predator fences) where if a domestic pet is caught twice invading a restricted area then the cat is automatically euthanised.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Providing greater support of local community groups through funding of community facilitators is vital and highly cost effective. Pests needs to include german and common wasps now that we have a simple baiting method (Vespex) to allow community controls.

Paying for full time trappers to help out some locations to initially get on top of pests.

Provision of trail cams to identify dominant pests.

Encourage/ fund pig hunting as feral pigs cause significant river habitat and native forest damage.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Hard to police. Better is comprehensive education AT the boat ramps is essential. Handing out information. Many local communities could support this initiative with volunteers would could help check anchors and gear.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Protecting high value areas is essential and should not be optional. But it will be impossible to control high value areas if the wider areas are not also controlled.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Essential to control pests species not only in lakes but also our rivers like the Matakana and Glen Eden rivers at Warkworth/Matakana. We have mosquito fish and japanese stinging jelly fish in these rivers which also need to be added to the pest species list.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Other

Tell us why

It will be other boats as well so just banning motorised boats won't work. Better to have more education and boat ramp monitoring or inspection/cleaning (like a boat wash) prior to launching.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Climate change will bring different pest species to the fore, so yes it is very important to look at pest species change due to climate change (as they are doing across the USA)

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Publicise all the pest species not just a select few, and summarise how to prevent spread and how to remove pests. Provide community funding to enhance pest species management.

The big risks we currently have are uncontrolled cats and dogs. All dogs should undergo kiwi aversion therapy which should be freely available and form part of dog management.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2449

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As the proposal says, it will prevent feral cats from roaming around and killing local wildlife

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Owners can be udentified and talked to if their cat is found to be either in a protected area or if their cat is catching birds.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Although this will be quite an adjustment to cats already being allowed to roam, it will make a huge difference to our local bird populations.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

No cats should be allowed to be taken to any other Islands, even by owners.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

If the cats do not get desexed, they will just continue to contribute to the feral population.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

It probably wouldn't be popular, but fines could get imposed on cat owners who do not have their cats desexed and kept indoors.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Keep doing the Mahi. You are doing a fantastic job!

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It will prevent the spread of pests.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
It is a great idea!

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

I don't particularly like boats on lakes and rivers, but people do like doing it.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No, not the moment. You guys and gals are doing a fantastic job!

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2462

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Except for specialised breeding operations there is no need not to desex your cat. This will limit the population of unwanted kittens and hopefully feral populations.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Creates responsible ownership however the issue as with dogs will be compliance. The worst owners will not comply.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Do not support

Tell us why

This will entail an evolution in the development of the domestic cat.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

I think all efforts to be made to establish desexing as a norm however donâ€™t really see why everyone has to subsidise the bludgers.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

My main concern is the validity of this consultation. I noticed the consultation being discussed in the local free newspaper that I donâ€™t always get. By chance! I live in Snells Beach and we have a small group of environmental zealots who would ban all cats. Iâ€™ll wager that they are organised to respond as opposed to the uninformed majority. The survey/ consultation will be biased.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2467

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Auckland needs to lead the way for more management of domestic cats, and cat owners need to take more responsibility for their cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats can travel a lot further than 1km. The sites specified as cat sensitive priority areas are home to our most critically endangered species and requires a much more robust cat management plan I.e. no cats (domestic or feral) within a 15km radius - or further if cats roam wider than 15km

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2468

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are an imported species that damage our native wildlife, every measure we can take to reduce this risk makes so much sense.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are an imported species that damage our native wildlife, every measure we can take to reduce this risk makes so much sense.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Internationally we are an outlier, in most developed countries it is the norm not let your cats roam free. Even in Australia, they have laws about keeping cats on your own property, because they are concerned about damage to wildlife. NZ wildlife is all about the birds, I don't understand how we don't do the same.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Donâ€™t let poverty be the thing that stops this. The cost of making change is always cheapest now and more expensive down the line.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Seems like a good idea, if you want to own a boat, itâ€™s fair to expect a level of effort to protect the environment they get to use and benefits from

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Nature is a finite resource, it isnâ€™t fair to let it be destroyed for one generation of wakeboarders/waterskiiers to use. We should do what we can to make the lake last longer for many more generations to be able to use and enjoy

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yep

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2470

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Unless you are a cat breeder, there is no real need to not have your cat desexed

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This should be subsidised as lower income families may struggle with this

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

This is inhumane

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats catch rodents too, which also kill birds

Reducing cat numbers could have dire consequences for rodent populations

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

This is as a naive pipe dream

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2609

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2616

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

For protection of native birds and to ensure domestic cats are cared for and wanted, reducing wild cat population.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As above plus can be returned safely to owner if lost.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As previously commented.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Risk is too great.

Cats on contained on visiting boats ok.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Too big and excuse not to otherwise.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Wear a bell

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Ensure enough enclosed leash free exercise areas.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

We do this already.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Other

Tell us why

Ensure don't preclude recreational boaties use of the Hauraki Gulf.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
It makes sense if in the area.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Provided there are other options for recreational boaties to enjoy.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Of course, but also focus on the ones we already have eg tobacco plants/trees.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Keep highlighting and educating all New Zealanders.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2624

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I spend a lot of time doing predator control and have seen first hand how devastating all cats are on our birdlife.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Anyway to control cat numbers and understand the number of cats in the region is a positive step

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

They will kill birds on their owners property but it is a start.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

They shouldn't be shifted to another location to kill birds.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Remove the excuses for those trying to get out of following the rules by paying for it.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Ban all cats.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Don't back off the work you are doing.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

We have got to try and limit the invasive species.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Well if you don't make an effort no one else will

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why
You can't do everything.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

Not bothered one way or the other.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

You might be trying to overcomplicate things here.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2630

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2641

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This will help with unwanted pregnancies and many unwanted kittens

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Being microchipped can ensure the safety of cats as there have been many unmicrochipped and chipped pets who have been trapped and disposed of. Trappers must mandatorily scan any trapped cats

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are free roamers. Let them.live natural lives

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

Dont know why this is relevant

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Many many people cant afford the cost of desexing

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Trappers MUST scan EVERY cat they trap

I know of several pets who have been trapped and killed whether they had a microchip or not

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Your methods to eradicate are cruel

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Other

Tell us why

You are deeming TOO MANY ANIMALS AS PESTS

Its unnecessary abd cruel

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why
I dont know enough about this

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Definitely. We need to be prepared

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

I think in some areas you are over the top.

Stop picking on.our beloved companion animals, our cats.

Also possums are protected in other countries but the cruelty i have seen towards them.in this country is SHAMEFUL

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2647

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To prevent growing the feral cat population and reduce cat numbers overall.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To safely remove feral cats and not domestic pets.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Most people tend to think 'their' cat isn't a predator but most cats will be unless contained.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

I would love to see more regulations and oversight on fishing takes and collecting shellfish off our coastlines. And more areas that are marine reserves where natural ecosystems can be reestablished. Currently the takes are too high as greater numbers of people are hunting and gathering and leaving depleted systems which are then more vulnerable to invasive species and general imbalance. I live beside the Mahurangi habour and am seeing increasing numbers of people stripping the foreshore of anything potentially edible.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2650

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Ever tried to keep a cat locked up?

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

You could develop the access to neighboring Slipper and Spectacle lakes for motorized boats as the lakes are too full of carp for them to ever be eradicated. Also clear the access between the two lakes from weed so the flow clears. Currently the owner of the land around the lakes don't allow access

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Only if it is realistic and you adequately fund it which is highly unlikely

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Adequately staff and fund the existing agencies

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2655

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Impossible to stop cats and would cost unnecessary money

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Do not support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

This is a valuable community resource that has used for generations. If concern was for the environment then the golf courses wouldn't haven't been approve. In terms of noise pollution it is so negligible compared to the sand quarry and hundreds of truck and trailers that drive the same road everyday

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2672

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As a community we are working hard to eradicate or at least control the various introduced pests that kill our native birds and trees. Unfortunately we have little control of cats.

We, as a family, have made the decision to no longer have a cat - to preserve our birds, but we frequently have neighbours' cats wandering through our property and there seems to be little we can do to prevent this.

We are also aware of feral cats in our area that impact the wildlife.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As above - this would allow at least some monitoring of cats in our communities.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As mentioned above we have decide not to have a cat, to look after our wildlife, but we frequently have neighbours' cats wandering through our property and there seems to be nothing we can do to prevent this.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

I am not sure what this question is asking - who else would be taking a cat there?

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I think there needs to be greater education about the impacts of cats on birdlife, and that with cat ownership comes responsibility.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Continued support for community groups engaged in pest eradication.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

I think that we need to be increasing the areas of marine reserve to maintain a healthy balance in the marine ecosystem.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes of course.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2674

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are killers of wildlife. In general, cat owners are too carefree. Either they don't believe their cats do wrong, or they don't care that they bring home a dead fantail, or they don't even know where their pet is.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Referring to above, to make owners more responsible.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To enhance protections re 1/. above

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

I wouldn't allow ANY cats on the islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Yes. Use ENGLISH!

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Do not support

Tell us why

At what stage does the ratepayer STOP carrying the weight on behalf of/for the majority of residents, those who are NOT ratepayers.

This type of management is a New Zealand wide/central government responsibility.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2682

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If this was in place then focus could be placed on the feral cats

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If cats get lost or dumped you would know who is the owner

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

How would you like to be contained on your property. It is very difficult to contain cats.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Don't understand this question. Why would any other cats be taken there?

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

I believe that cat/dog breeders sure not be allowed to sell animals that have not been desexed this would save the council etc paying for it

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I know of a breeder who used to dump cats that she was not able to sell. Stop this kind of behaviour

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

From what I understand there are only a couple of species that are native to this country so can't understand what all the hype is about

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

How would you police this?

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Nature normally sorts itself out

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

As above

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

I am not aware of the problems here

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Not sure that a country this small is going to have any effect at all

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3073

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Necessary bio-ecological precautions are vital, but the lakes such as those at Tomorata are a rare and valuable local recreational resource, providing also a safe environment for water safety knowledge and experience.

The necessary restrictions and protocols should be 100% clear and obvious to anyone using the lakes.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
Asa above.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Necessary bio-ecological precautions are vital, but the lakes such as those at Tomorata are a rare and valuable local recreational resource, providing also a safe environment for water safety knowledge and experience.

The necessary restrictions and protocols should be 100% clear and obvious to anyone using the lakes. A total ban would be a step too far.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Obviously.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3089

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To encourage responsible cat ownership.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Not fair on the cats. Better to discourage cat ownership.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Because itâ€™s in everyoneâ€™s interest for this to happen.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Both undertake and assist community groups with pest control.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

To avoid further spread of unwanted species.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

To prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation. Also because these craft are noisy and impact on othersâ€™ quiet enjoyment of the area.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Itâ€™s imperative.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3092

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Reduce feral cat population and help protect bird, reptile and insect life.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

You can't manage what you can't measure.

It will encourage responsible ownership.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Cats are incredibly destructive predators and when allowed to roam, our vulnerable wildlife have no safe havens. I lived in Orewa, didn't own a cat, but had about 6 neighbourhood cats frequently visiting my property to catch birds and defecate in my veggie garden. Dogs are not allowed to roam, so why is ok for cats? Dog owners are expected to pick up their waste, but cats are allowed to defecate other people's yards.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island Support

Kawau Island Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

It's a sensible approach to limiting predation

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If they cannot afford to desex their cat how can they afford to feed, provide veterinary care and contain their cat? It has to be one of the factors to consider in cat ownership.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Limit the number of cats a household can own. I would suggest one or two max unless they are registered breeders.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3095

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To drastically reduce the number of cats roaming around. Out of every litter of kittens produced by a domestic cat a large proportion will simply be given away to somebody who may or may not take ownership seriously. Ownership has to be a well thought out decision.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This puts full responsibility on the owner. It will greatly reduce the number of "semi owned" cats. Limit cat ownership to 2 per household (much easier to enforce if they are not breeding).

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To prevent the absolute carnage perpetrated by these animals. They should be confined to the owner's property by whatever means possible. The so called "right to roam" bylaw should be repealed. Landowners should have the right to humanely dispose of any unwanted cats found on their property as with any other pest.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Stops intentional and accidental release of cats brought in by visitors.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

This has to happen otherwise there will be a "mass dumping" of cats in less affluent and in rural areas. Council will need to subsidise vets to carry out desexing and euthanasia.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

If people want to own a cat (2 maximum) then they need to spend the time and money to do it properly. Pet ownership is a commitment (including to the welfare of the animal). All roaming cats should be classified as feral and dealt with accordingly. The damage to birds and other wildlife caused by cats is huge. It is time to face reality.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Auckland Council to continue to support the many volunteer groups working in these areas. As a member of one of these groups I know that the support provided by Council is greatly appreciated.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

This has to happen, we cannot afford to let this get away on us. Introduce penalties such as confiscation of the boat, trailer etc if people do not comply with the rules. This will get rid of the "she'll be right mate" attitude.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

See comment in 3A above.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

If you have the resources available then go for it.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Go for it. It is not as if boaties have nowhere else to play - there is a whole ocean less than 2km from Tomarata.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Not too sure if it should be a priority, however, it is a good tool to use in an argument with somebody who is ambivalent on environmental issues. Climate change affects everybody.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Ban the import and sale of any species which, if it gets away, will impact the environment.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3102

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Less unwanted kittens/cats - and healthier life for the cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Microchipping ensures the cat's family can be located if they are lost or abandoned.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

This is contentious because beloved pets can be at threat from the Council even when they are not causing damage to threatened species. We contain our cats on our property and disprove the theory that birds are threatened - we have prolific native birdlife and other bird species. Well fed cats are a lot less likely to attach birds.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

Not sure what is meant by this - one would assume that only resident's cats reside on the Islands - why would other cats be transported there?

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Absolutely support. The issue with cats not being desexed is definitely more prevalent in areas where people are struggling financially. Also education is key and should go alongside the desexing programmes

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Take a balanced view particularly regarding cats - there is a lot of misinformation published on cats and their impact on the environment - some of it is very skewed and not factual. Listen and engage with the rescue organisations not just SPCA - there is a lot of knowledge within the rescue groups. The demonising of cats needs to be stopped.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Absolutely

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Again, take a balanced, well researched approach and look to build a strategy that is both humane and effective.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3125

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Domestic cats are the only pet species that are free-ranging and uncontrolled by their owners. They can easily become feral or semi-wild. Allowing uncontrolled breeding of these animals is therefore permitting the continual re-invasion of a non-native and highly invasive and damaging species into wild or semi-wild places from our domestic stock. We don't permit this for any other class of animal. They should be classed as vermin/pest species when not in the home and all attempts made to prevent any further breeding or infestation. This would have a major impact on our ability to eradicate cats from protected places/threatened species habitat.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

For the same reasons as above. We need to know where this potential pests are kept so that they can be returned to owners or eradicated if they stray.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As above.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

There is no need to take a pet cat on holiday to protected islands, the risk of escape is too great.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

If also made compulsory.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats should be put on the list of pest species and all efforts made to eradicate them from the wild as well as from farmland and suburban areas. A major public awareness campaign is required.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

The islands that have already had pests removed should be the focus next for cat eradication apart from domestic pets kept indoors. The other islands that haven't yet had pest control should be the next in line for intensive pest control programmes, including cats. Our islands and peninsulas are our best bet for successful control & eradication programmes, and for peninsulas this includes the buffer/halo effect of community involvement in the wider area.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It's a no brainer.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Again, it's a no brainer as the effort has to focus on areas where there will be maximum benefit.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

If not they will continue to decline in biodiversity and we have very few freshwater lakes in this region so they are a threatened habitat.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

There absolutely needs to be some areas where biodiversity takes priority and there are plenty of other options for motor boat activities, eg the coast.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes absolutely, but the question is how? It's like trying to hold back a tsunami with the teaspoon! We are really powerless in this aspect. We would be better to focus and spend resources on things we can have a positive impact on, like the aspects discussed above, eg more intensive pest & weed control, and over larger areas, so that at least the native fauna & flora can thrive and adapt and move with climate change, rather than battling that as well. There should be effort made to join up existing protected aeras with habitat corridors so that at least species can move. Currently all these areas are isolated pockets.

One area where climate resilience could be appropriate and possible would be in our management of regional parks. Many of these are still managed as fairly conventional farmland. This is not appropriate for this era. All regional parks should be moving to at the least a regenerative farming approach with more appropriate historical domestic breeds if it's considered that the farming element is a vital part of its heritage value. But for all the rest rewilding programmes should be initiated to cover the entire site, with only very small areas of grassland left for recreational use. Having extensive kykuyu grasslands in our regional park is not addressing the biodiversity crisis nor the climate climate crisis. Sequestration of carbon will be much enhanced by borht regenerative grassland practices as well as rewilding.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Increase the numbers of pest tracker dogs- have a career programme for young people to get into this work.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3146

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

It is necessary to control domestic cats to prevent damage to wildlife

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cat control must be effective

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Similar to Dogs, Cats must not be allowed to roam freely

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

A necessary step

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

To be effective cost shouldn't be a barrier

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Pet owners have to take responsibilty.

Seizing or capture of cats found roaming and a hefty fee for owners to recover

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

support of Predator free programs in the Auckland region

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Prevent spread of Caulerpa

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

UV treatment looks like a good option to destroy Caulerpa

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
Pest control needs to be continuous

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

seems sensible

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Not sure what can be done

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3183

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are killing our shorebirds and mainly at night.

They are NZ Dotterels, chicks, adults and eggs. Variable oystercatcher chicks also.

Our breeding population of NZ Dotterels on the Omaha spit inside the shorebird sanctuary has at least halved from 24 breeding pairs down to less than 14 breeding pairs. i have photographs of 7 adult dotterels killed by cats 3 years ago, mainly the male birds as they protect their eggs and chicks to the bitter end and end up being killed themselves, which is far worse than a chick being killed.

Cats are just killing machines and cant help themselves.

With housing encroaching closer and closer to the sanctuary there are so many cats out at night.

CATS MUST BE AT LEAST KEPT INSIDE AT NIGHT AS A BARE MINIMUM.

Best of all they need to be contained in a catio.

We are not allowed to live capture cats. The problem being is it takes months now for the authorities to check the details of the owner as they are soo busy.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This is the only way we will be able to find the registered cat owners, if not microcipped they should be destroyed.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support

All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Too many birds, lizards and other creatures killed.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats should not be out in the wild at all, as these cats could easily not be found when owners return to go home. They will then become ferrel and could even wip out a whole population of our endangered birds.

We volunteers put so much effort in trapping of rats, mustelids, hedgehogs etc

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It needs to be mandatory and means tested so we want to help those that can't afford to.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Catios are amazing. The cats are safe then and wont get run over or injured by oher animals.

Bells dont work, a waste of time. They need to be confined and be safe.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Artificial intelegence is one way to go.

The problem will be if the funding dries up for the pest free groups in the communities.. Back yard trappers that can't afford traps should be supported.

So many of the local trapping groups have lost their funding. The pest population will increase and all of the money and time put in will be wasted. We will be back to where we started, more species will become extinct, which will be a sad state of affairs.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Its easy to clean off debri with a hose onboard awhile lifting the anchor.

People need to take responsibility to protect our environment and not spoil if for other.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

It needs to be done as we dont want to loose our our unique flora and fauna.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

If funding is available, yes. Fresh water lakes are much easier to control than the ocean.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

The lake would be small enough to manage and why not try and save at least one lake.

Jet skiiers and others could go to a different lake . At least one lake could be saved from contamination before it is too late.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Maybe some lakes /areas should be retired for a cetain amount of time and then have restricted short use.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3190

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cat owners need to take responsibility for their pets being a source of unwanted kittens and cats. These animals decimate our native bird species and detrimentally impact on the efficiency of our forest ecosystems

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cat owners need to take responsibility for their pets and cats. Cat must be kept on their owners land and we need a form of identification as to what cat belongs to whom.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We need to support the mayor's lead on cats. He is reported as saying at a hearing concerning cats (domestic and feral) who were killing dotterels at Omaha as follows:

"If there were dogs killing kiwis, the dogs would be killed. What is it about cats that they get special treatment? There is no shortage of cats but at some time there will be a shortage of wildlife. I support the extension of the fence, but I would rather just kill the bloody things (cats)" We should be able to use any NAWAC approved method to kill any cat found on council land where native birds live or forest ecosystems try to function which by default means the cat is not on their owners' property.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

These islands should be sanctuaries for ur native species and so cat (predator) free.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Got to start somewhere

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Using all NAWAC approved methods to protect sheep from dog attack is not seen as anti dog but pro farming. In 2024 we should see using all NAWAC approved methods to protect forest ecosystems and precious species (taonga) from cat attack as not being anti cat but pro biodiversity and healthy ecosystems. We rely on healthy ecosytems to trap and sequester carbon. Currently on regional parks a sheep worth

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I have been amazed at the impact of removing or significantly possum numbers has had on forest regrowth. Possums are the easiest to catch. If you go into a new area I would urge you to focus on this animal first and expand to others on the list after that. Also make a trapline volunteers friendly so it is easy and possibly enjoyable for volunteers to do. Look at the land first then worry about a grid pattern.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Easy and simple to do and those who use the gulf need to do something.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

John Bissell is a professional hunter/trapper. Before he shoots a cat he thinks of the native species the cat had or might kill namely; 2000 skinks, 50 tui, 40 piwaka and a colony of native bats. We could also add a kereru, an important bird species for forest restoration. On council land where the forest is protected from sheep, pigs and goats the cat is the main inhibitor to fully functioning forest ecosystems. These ecosystems are crucial in our response to a climate crisis.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3193

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats kill more NZ wildlife than any other predator.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

So when found where they should notbe theycan be returned to owner with a fine.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To prevent them from killing wildlife

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

No cats at all as they kill wildlife

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

This would allow more cats to be de sexex

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Domestic Cats should be confined to owners property at all times

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

More money + encouragement for trapping

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Will help to ptevemt sptrad of exotic plants/species.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

To prevent sptead

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Once established very hard to eradicate

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

As above + also frightens off rare bittern a specied which tegulsrly nests on Lake Tomorata

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes for above teasons

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3200

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats destroy more native birdlife than any other predator.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Accountability. Responsibilty comes with ownership.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats wander far & wide and devastate the local bird populations

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

All cats should be banned from all off shore islands

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Non desexed animals should be seized and compulsorily deleted or destroyed.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Ban ownership of all cats within 5 km of any bush reserve or forest

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Protect the birds that nest on the foreshore of mainland beaches by banning dogs at all times & trapping cats.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Obviously needed to contain the species

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Control before it's too late

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Stop the spread!

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes - already missed the bus on that one

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

More vigilance needed, heftier fines, enforce all bans and restrictions. Deterrent fines are essential.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3202

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cat numbers need to be drastically reduced to prevent the immense damage caused by these animals. If domestic cats are allowed to breed unchecked then the kittens will be given away or dumped and the cycle just goes on. Limit cats owned per household to 2 maximum (easier to enforce if they are not breeding).

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This puts the responsibility squarely on the owner ie they have to make an effort if they want to own a cat. Any cat not microchipped and registered can then be classed as feral and treated accordingly. Rehoming should not be allowed, and the ridiculous practice of "catch and release" should be banned.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

In order to prevent the devastation caused by these pests. Responsibility needs to be put on the owner to contain their animal. The current bylaw which states that cats have a right to roam is an absolute joke and should be repealed. Any cat roaming onto another persons' property should be classed a feral, and any landowner should be given the right to humanely deal with the animal as with any other pest creature.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

In order to prevent the accidental or intentional release of visitors cats.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

This has to happen. If this programme is implemented without financial assistance there is a danger of mass dumping of unwanted animals. This would be especially prevalent in lower socio economic areas, and also in rural areas. Vets must be subsidised to carry out de-sexing and euthanasia.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

If somebody wants to own a cat (2 maximum) then they need to put in the time and resources to do it properly. Cats should be put on the pest register and any caught outside the confines of their owners property should be dispatched accordingly. The carnage caused by these animals is astronomical and it is time to face reality.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Auckland Council to continue to support the many volunteer organisations operating within the district to achieve these goals.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

This has to happen, we cannot afford to be complacent here. Introduce penalties such as confiscation of the boat and associated equipment if caught not complying with the rules.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

See comments in 3A above.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

If you have the resources then yes, why not?

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Yes, great idea. It will also make it much more pleasant for other users, swimmers, kayakers etc if motor boats and jet skis are banned. They have a whole lot of other places they can go to use their toys.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Climate change affects everybody. Having said that, it should not be prioritised over the issues raised above.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3208

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

This is a huge cost and burden to not only do but to monitor

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Agree that cats could be microchipped, but the owners who do not manage or care about their cats will not do this and they are the one's you are trying to target.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Difficult to manage and control such by laws. Very costly to enforce. Cost better to be put towards improved trapping and baiting technology to all pests.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

I don't understand why visitors to the island would take their cats for a short visit. Yes I agree that residents should be able to take their pets with them if they want.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If people cannot afford to desex the cats then they also cannot afford to look after and feed them.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Good effective trapping of all pests including cats. Improved monitoring and use of new technologies.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Totally support that all marine gear is clean

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

What is Tomarata known for ? It is known for farming, rugby, beaches and the lake for activities

This is the only lake out of 72 in the Auckland Region which you can waterski and wakeboard on. It has been used by the locals for decades for boating/jetskiing and waterskiing.

This lake is one of 3 lakes within close proximity to each other - Lake Tomarata has a different water catchment and discharges south toward Pakiri and is not connected at all to the other lakes of Spectacle and Slipper lake (which discharge north of Te Arai Point).

The arguments for excluding motorcraft at Lake Tomarata are not correct:

The shoreline is protected by Raupo (with the exception of 3 small sandy bays) - therefore the wake from boating craft has little to no effect on the shoreline;

Boats churning up the lake bed - the boats are limited with where they can go due to the Raupo invading all the shallow areas - therefore boating occurs in the deep area and does not disturb the bottom;

This lake has been used since water skiing became popular in NZ so has been used for decades. This lake has been identified on the AT web site as an area reserved and approved for waterskiing. It is the ONLY freshwater area allocated/reserved for skiing , wakeboarding and tubing (perfect for teaching very young children close to shore) in the Auckland Region.

Concern for invasive species being introduced by boats - these species can also be introduced by all water users including boats, jet ski, kayaks, canoe, waka, divers and swimmers through their diving and swimming/snorkelling gear.

This will remove a source of entertainment, socialisation and recreation in our small rural community - the lake is mainly used by locals.

Perhaps the very small sized, individual lake makes it ideal for managing an outbreak should it ever occur that the pest species could be eradiated more easy than any other lake due to it's small volume.

Maybe we should be opening the other lakes for recreational fun as well - Spectacle Lake used to be accessed by the public but for some reason the access has been stopped so this could be another option for swimmers, SUP users, kayakers etc.

As a local I have seen an ongoing reduction in access to the outdoor facilities / activities which we enjoy. The car park at the Tomarata Lake has become smaller, and at times has been restricted by boulders, limiting the number of visitors able to park and use the Lake. The car park to Te Arai Point has reduced while the number of visitors to this Auckland Regional Park has exploded - parking is reduced and overflows down both sides of the unsealed road creating a one-way access along Te Arai Point Road, which is an emergency hazard and public safety risk.

I mainly use the Lake to teach kids how to wake board, waterski and sea biscuit - it is a safe experience for young kids because they are not far visually from shore and the waters are calm in most conditions.

My concern that the rural community 'way of life' is slowly been eroded and I do not agree nor support the prospect of Lake Tomarata no longer being accessible by motor vessels. Auckland Council would need to provide a suitable alternative and none has been given.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No, just manage the assets in our area correctly as it was being done prior to the merge with Auckland Super City. More damage is done to our environment due to the lack of culvert and drain maintenance. My concern is that Auckland Council keeps getting reports done and does not follow through with the recommendations - a priority in our area has been to address the drainage problem between Spectacle Lake and Slipper Lake - it is found that during rain events the lakes rise and do not drain properly. This impacts farming and nesting birds.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Where did these new species come from? Where did the golden clam come from. Perhaps Councils throughout NZ and Government should be prioritising our border security better - ie: shipping, yachts, cruise boats, coming into our waters.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3212

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

To expensive and too difficult to regulate and monitor

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

So difficult to achieve.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Visitors should not be taking their pets to the islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Depends on what it is and where it is.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

The Tomarata Lake has been a place to meet other families especially when our children were growing up. The grass and trees provided a place to sit as a family and watch children swimming within the designated area which kept them safe as it was not deep and it was a visual barrier for boat users and the children.

Our children have learnt to ski and wakeboard at the lake, and still enjoy popping down to have a quick ski or a wakeboard as it is close and handy.

I do not support the banning of motorised boats on Lake Tomarata for many reasons:

1. it removes a recreational activity for us, we work hard during the day and enjoy having an evening with friends and family at the Lake.

2. I don't believe that there is significant wake from the boats that is causing damage to the shoreline. There is such little shoreline as it is due to the raupo growing almost out of control. The raupo will be absorbing the wake energy.

3. I also don't believe that the lake bed gets disturbed to the extent described in the document as the raupo growth has forced boats into the deeper water.

4. the risk of a new invasive species being introduced is small due to the number of boaties being low and the users mainly being locals. All users of the Lake pose a risk and would happily use any risk management procedures (as used at other Lakes) if it protected the Lake and it's future recreational use.

5. There are other lakes nearby (Spectacle and Slipper) which could be opened up to the general public for safer swimming, users of SUP, canoes, etc.

6. The area of Tomarata, Te Arai, Mangawhai has become a popular destination - not only as a place to live but to visit - due to the beaches, lakes, walking tracks. It is a place to be shared and enjoyed by all who appreciate the area and the activities it has to offer. Using the

Tomarata Lake is one of these spots, it has been enjoyed for decades and should continue to be enjoyed.

The proposal to remove motorised craft from the Tomarata Lake is unjustified and is just another Auckland Council restriction and the removal of another recreational activity known to this area by both locals and visitors.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No.

Funds should be allocated to manage the assets in our community. If the culverts and drains were substantial and managed correctly each year then the majority of our area would not be affected significantly by an extreme weather event. We have significant floods on our property and we deal with the aftermath at a personal level.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3240

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Snells Conservation

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Allowing some cats to breed will produce unwanted strays. Cats that have not been desexed will breed with ferl cat populations. All problem cats will spread throughout the entire region when one population is excluded from desexing.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

All cats must be able to be identified so they can be safely returned to owners. If a cat is harming protected wildlife, animal management can identify the owner and inform them of the problem. If a cat is not chipped, it can be assumed it is uncared for, a stray or feral and can be humanely destroyed.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats have much larger territiories than most of their kaitiaki/guardians are aware of. When they wander they destroy protected wildlife, create nuisance of the properties of others and risk being hurt by feral and stary cats, cars, etc. Cat faeces can spread toxoplasmosis, which is harmful to people, livestock and marine mammals.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location
Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

This question is ambiguous, so to clarify, Snells Conservation feels that no one, not even residents, should take cats to Aotea or Kawau because they are transitioning to being predator free, they have significant wildlife and flora, and small human populations.

Waiheke is now a large urban community and is too big to ban cats now, but we would suggest a sinking lid policy. Although Rakino has a small population we would suggest a sinking lid policy there also.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Do what ever it takes to stop cat population growth.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

* Let resposible environmental groups humanley live capture cats on public land.

* Increase education campaigns to cat owners and cat stakeholders, including vets.

* Use ScanACat and support environment groups by using animal management to follow up on cats identified as being a problem. https://www.snellsconservation.org/scanacat

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Include cats in the strategy.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?


CORE Cam
58°F 14°C
11/24/2022 20:48:56

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3248

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are natural predators of birds. All cats, whether desexed or not, domestic/owned or wild/unowned prey on birds. NZ's shorebirds, such as dotterels and oyster catchers, are particularly vulnerable as they nest on the ground.

Auckland has far too many stray cats. Uncontrolled breeding is reduced if all owned cats are required to be de-sexed.

All of Auckland needs to be included. When folk go on holiday many take their cats. Cats like to explore both familiar and unfamiliar territory. Favourite holiday locations are near the sea which is the habitat of shorebirds. People holiday mostly during the summer months which is the shorebird nesting season when the birds are most vulnerable.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Straying cats that are not registered can be identified as unowned and humanely destroyed.

When microchipped, registered cats stray the owners can be easily identified. These cats should be impounded just as dogs are by Council and their owners can pick them up after paying a fine to cover Council costs. If the cats have been found in bird sanctuaries, clearly the owners need to be more responsible and be required to keep their pets within their own properties.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

NZ's indigenous birds need more protection as they are mostly at risk and their numbers are reducing. They contribute much to the environment that we all enjoy. It makes sense to value them over introduced predatory species such as cats if they are to survive in the long term.

NZ has lost more native species than any other country. Other countries, like Australia, have much stricter restrictions on keeping pets such as cats and dogs. Why not us?

Wellington City Council is showing the way in protecting native species in its area. Come on Auckland Council, you too can take more responsibility and do likewise.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

The Tu Mai case study on Aotea / Great Barrier says it all. Auckland Council, you have published the reasons, now make sure you set the rules and ensure they are followed.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are a huge cost to our indigenous wildlife. Owners of cats must be responsible for their cats and bear the cost of ownership.

Supermarkets make huge profits on sales of pet food. Clearly owners of pets are prepared to pay for such food. Likewise they can pay for the cost of having their cats desexed and microchipped.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Ownership comes at a cost. People are required to pay for the cost of owning and maintaining assets such as houses and cars. Why not their pets?

Wildlife must be protected from predation whatever it costs and it is only fair that cat owners pay for the cost of ensuring their animals do not destroy vulnerable indigenous wildlife.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Observe what Wellington City Council is doing and has achieved. Follow their example.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

As you say, Caulerpa seaweed is mainly spread by getting tangled on anchor chains and other gear.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

As you say, once established, marine species are very difficult to control, so the best approach is to prevent invasive species reaching new places.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

As you say, like marine species, introduced freshwater species are very difficult to control once they arrive, so preventing further spread of pest species is very important.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

As you say, removing motorised boats from Lake Tomarata would reduce the risk of the lake being invaded by freshwater clams.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, for humans to survive, the natural environment needs to be protected from pests and diseases.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Wilding pines and exotic cotoneaster are spreading and need to be controlled in the Auckland area.

Keep Auckland's mainland sanctuaries such as Tawharanui free of pest species and spread out from there to protect surrounding areas. Recognise the importance of volunteer workers and encourage more people to volunteer some of their time to help control exotic pest species both plant and animal.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3250

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Only desex to help protect threatened species

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This will help identify cats that are lost

Better data on number of cats and where they live

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Owner may need to travel and take pets

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Owner may need to travel and take pets

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

If Council wants to enforce something upon people and their pets then there should be financial assistance to desex

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Ensure that there is better control of rats and mice if tighter controls are placed on cats

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

Put other measures in place rather than totally banning what people are doing now

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

I think Council needs to prioritise what is essential now as well as plan for increased resilience

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3254

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3258

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Omahs Shorebird Protection Trust

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We are losing our native birds and lizards at a prodigious rate, particularly as the population grows. In particular, ground nesting shorebirds near built up areas are being wiped out. There is plenty of evidence supporting harm donw by free roaming cats. Millions of birds killed thoughout NZ yearly, native skinks & geckoes being wiped out. In addition cats spread diseases such as leptospirosis.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This will raise awareness amongst cat owners of their responsibilities. For too long cat owners have been allowed to let their cats roam freely putting our precious wildlfe at risk.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Its a "no-brainer" if we care about our environment.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

We do not want to risk cats becoming feral. Currently holiday makers can take their cats with them (boats etc). The risk is they will let them roam free & be unable to find them when they return home.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Cats need to be desexed. It's reached crisis point already in terms of protecting our wildlife.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Responsible cat owners keep their cats on their own properties. If people care for & love their animals this will not be hard for them to do. I'd like to see Auckland Council provide support to cat owners. I's also like to see AC spread the word about "catios", educating cat owners in ways they can allow their cats to be outside whilst still contained on their own property.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

We need to strive even harder to reach this goal within TÄ maki Makaurau. In particular, all those living in the region should be encouraged to do their bit. Trapping should not just be left to a few community volunteers.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Our family have been long term boaties & love the Hauraki Gulf. More education and regulations are needed to make sure introduced pest species are not being spread through ignorance.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

AC need t take more of a leadership role in order to protect the envirnoment.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

We need to make sure protection of all freshwater areas is carried out. Wet lands are important habitats for native plants & species.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Led them paddle or row if they want boats on Lake Tomorata. Ban jetskis & motor boats.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Of course we should. It seems people are still in denial that climate change is a big risk to the region. AC needs to be more of a leader in ensuring more is done to protect the region.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Education. Many people dont know what exotic species pose the greatest risk, or how to deal with these harmful species when they come across them.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3262

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location
Aotea/Great Barrier Island
Kawau Island
Rakino Island
Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

I am a local and use Tomarata late regularly for recreational purposes. It is a wonderful lake for boating which has co-existed with other recreational users without any problems. Boats and other motorised users of the lake aren't a problem provided everyone abolides NY the safe boating rules ans is respectful of other lake users. It is also safer than the sea.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3299

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are healthier and happier pets when desexed. All unwanted kittens must be prevented. Homeless, stray and unwanted kittens will be and must be greatly reduced in numbers when cats are desexed.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Recording ownership contact details with the microchip on the CAR is essential to contact cat owners if cat is lost & found or deceased. Registering details of cat ownership also proves rightful owner.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

The majority of people would find this impossible and cost prohibitive. Cats are very beneficial to their immediate neighbourhoods with effective rodent control. The presence of cats keeps rodents away and numbers down. Cats will also catch rabbits and mustelids.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

It is logical that only the cat owner would transport their cat to where they live or to a new home and new owners on an offshore island.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Essential. Serious financial support is urgently required. Vets are too expensive. Majority of people will not spend the money needed to be responsible cat owners. Easily obtainable financial assistance HAS to be available and well promoted. Then a lot more people will get their cats desexed.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

*** STOP telling people that cats kill birds!! They do not! People kill birds. People destroy bird habitats in terribly large extents. Cats help birds by killing rats and stoats. And keeping rat populations in check. To do this effectively cats must be allowed to hunt at night. Keeping cats inside at night only favours rodents. Cats do not not touch birds during the night. Cats preferred prey is rodents and rabbits.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

PF2050 is impossible and ill advised. Natural balance of Mother Nature NEEDS its predators and rodents. Native owls and raptors rely heavily on rodents for their natural food. STOP Poisoning everything with 1080 ! This is also destroying the natural balance of nature, including beneficial insects, food sources of native birds (which kills them too) AND it is killing the KEA! It MUST STOP! Many of us are disgusted with NZ for doing this.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Prevent spreading marine pests.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

I do not know the methods used for this.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

I do not know the methods used.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

What is the problem with freshwater clams? Wouldn't people harvest and eat them?

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

TOP PRIORITY is financial help for desexing cats. Educating people on the responsibility necessary to desex cats and make it affordable. The average person has no sense of responsibility or consequences. Everyone needs to learn more that they can help with desexing cats, AND DOGS, and it should be easily possible and affordable.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

STOP spreading lies about possums. Possums are herbivores, folivores and eat nuts, fruit and seeds. Possums do NOT eat birds or eggs. Possums are NOT predators! There is documented proof of this. Would you like a copy? Likewise, STOP spreading lies about cats killing birds. They help birds with killing rats. We need the feral cats in the bush. They are keeping rat numbers down. Do NOT kill cats!!! They are all beneficial in the natural balance of Nature.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3300

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): TÄ wharanui Open Sanctuary Society (TOSSI)

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

See general comments in Section 6 feedback.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

See general comments in Section 6 feedback.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

See general comments in Section 6 feedback.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Sanctuaries and their neighbouring areas should have similar regulations regarding residents (e.g. bach owners) visiting their holiday homes with domestic cats.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

We support financial support if the above responsible cat ownership

regulations are put in place.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Additional regulations are required for the prevention and control of stray and feral cats colonies.

See also comments in Section 6.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Auckland Councilâ€™s Pest Management approach should align with Predator Free 2050, and advocate for extending PF2050 to all mustelids and feral cats.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

The threat of freshwater pest plants and animals (e.g. turtles) is equally concerning, and specific detection and control measures should be put in place for all of Auckland, including its lakes, streams and wetlands.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Sanctuaries

Designate mainland sanctuaries (TÄ wharanui, Shakespear) as a Separate Management Category in the RPMP, to facilitate their pest control management . Allocate dedicated funding and resources to these sanctuaries and their neighbouring areas (i.e Takatu peninsula). Create specific pest management strategies for these areas.

Pest plants:

â€¢ Consider using a local AND threat-based risk assessment to identifyÂ the pest species to be managed for any given area (e.g. a sanctuaryâ€™s buffer zone/neighbouring areas),Â and the range of required controls for that area. For example, Mexican Daisy is an emergent threat at TÄ wharanui Open Sanctuary/Regional Park; or a wider elimination radius needs to be considered for bird-dispersed fruiting pest plants such as wooly nightshade.

â€¢ Allow for buffer or good neighbour requirements around Biodiversity Focus Areas on private land, or other areas of high biodiversity (other than regional parks). Again, align the bufferâ€™s pest controls with the purpose of BFA (e.g. target wetland pest species in a wetland, etc)

Â

Animal Pests

â€¢ Advocate for a National Cat Control Act

â€¢ Align Auckland Councilâ€™s Pest Management approach to Predator Free 2050, and extend PF2050 to all mustelids and feral cats.

â€¢ Similarly, align cat ownership regulations with existing dog control policies.

â€¢ In general, acceptance of wandering cats is declining. Advocate for containment on property of owned cats. Enforce desexing for wandering owned cats (or repeat offenders); Similarly, allow euthanasia for repeat offender owned cats.

â€¢ Allow fines or invoicing for cost recovery of wandering domestic/owned cats control.

â€¢ Encourage the development of pet-free subdivisions

â€¢ Do not forget non-mammal pests (ants, skinks). Advocate for ongoing containment and spread limitation.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3311

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

should apply to dogs also, they can do as much damage as cats

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

works out better for everyone in the long run and animal desexing is quite expensive

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

cats should be kept inside at least from dusk to dawn.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I dont support this policy, its unrealistic and stupid mistakes happen like culling takahe instead of pukekoe. Also rats are actually native and culling them makes birds more susceptible to stoats and ferrets which are clever and quite hard to catch, harder than rats.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Do not support

Tell us why

prevention rather than the whole public paying, dont let dirty vessels into these areas. Maybe better enforcement and coast guard/fisheries powers. It is an important issue.would rather

money went to prevention & no nonsense enforcement so boaties pay for the issues they cause

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

because this sort of thing normally turns into a wrought for rate payers, as no one check up on what has actually been done while preferred contractors collect big dividends. Maybe if it was done by school groups instead of them planting trees next to flooding water ways impeding water flow?

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Good idea if it is going to help and there is not revenue to police and enforce monitoring

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

no, because you get it so wrong, allowing funding to plant trees on the junction of flooding water ways next to homes and businesses, impeding water flow in area that had already been ear tagged as being kept clear for floodway,, down the track this will create lots of debris so it is not creating a resilient natural environment, you do not monitor to make sure your people like Ann Bain do not plant intensively on the junction of 2 flooding waterways as she has done unbridled at Kumeu-HUapai despite issues being bought to her attention or plant as per plant height requirements planting phormium tenax and other big varieties will cause issues down the track but she does not care (from someone who has cleaned up after a number of

floods), she even lies when you point out what she is/is going to plant is above AC recommended plant heights for flooding areas

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

when you get contractors to remove privet, poison the stump, not just cut it back so it regows, ditto a lot of pest weeds

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3324

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I believe it's an absolute crime to let any cat roam wherever and whenever, without controls. All we need to do is look at the devastation that is occurring. If people cannot afford this, then they should not own cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Absolutely, if you want a cat then you must take control of their wellbeing plus the wellbeing of our country.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Pet owners should keep their animals controlled at all times, whether it be cats or dogs. Same should apply to all breads.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support

Waiheke Island Do not support

Tell us why

I believe there should be no cats allowed on the islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If people cannot afford to do this then they should not own an animal, no matter what.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Any stray cats/kittens should be humanely put down, not re-homed through any agency. You just need to look at how many cats/kittens are advertised through the SPCA/shelter websites and on TV. Doesn't quite make sense when we are trying to rejuvenate our birdlife.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

More government funding is required, to once and for all destroy these types of animals, who in turn destroy not only our birdlife but our flora and fauna as well.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

This needs to be done to stop the spread of invasive species, however I don't know how this would be controlled.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Aotearoa is such a beautiful country, and we need to look after and protect every part of our land/sea for the future. The government should be doing everything they can to look after it, so more funds really need to be allocated so we can get more people on board, more advertising, more paid jobs.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Absolutely, and these projects need to be started now, before it gets too late and even more unmanageable.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Maybe it could be done, as a trial, for a certain amount of time, to see whether these predator clams can be eradicated.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes please, we have seen the devastation that is being caused, so it needs to be mitigated.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Maybe start where it is going to make an impact. It should be part of our school's curriculum, so our younger ones understand the effect it has.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3337

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Stop unwanted cats. Breeding with feral, strays

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Stop unwanted breeding. Stop roaming on other people's property. Stop irresponsible owners. Manage cats through their life cycle

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Safer for the cats (e.g. roads) and wildlife. If dogs can't roam nor should cats

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Would prefer not cats on islands but at least this is some sort of control measure

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Support. But they shouldn't own a pet if they can't afford it. I recommend a registration fee for all cats as well

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I recommend a registration fee for all cats as well, same as dogs. Stops irresponsible owners from cat hoarding

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Chip, register all cats (paid registration fee), contain on owners property. Limit numbers. No more than 2 cats per house hold.

Invest more $ into predator control. Ban all cats from all all offshore islands

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Stops spread of unwanted seaweed

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Protects are native bio diversity. This enhances peoples connection to the environment and promotes good physical and mental health

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Protects are native bio diversity. This enhances peoples connection to the environment and promotes good physical and mental health

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Protects are native bio diversity. This enhances peoples connection to the environment and promotes good physical and mental health

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes makes sense but we also need to protect our natural wildlife and habitats above people's assets. So environment and wildlife first

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Good job. Totally support all pet owners either cat or dog containing their animals on their own property. Roaming cats also lead to community arguments and social media pages are full of lost roaming cats

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3345

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Need to stop the multiplication of unwanted cats destroying our native wildlife

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Need to link cat to owners to implement solutions.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Sick of cats pooing, peeing, killing my pets, decimating birds in my backyard.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

I guess people will always have cats but no need for cats that don't need to be there. I prefer no cats on islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Takes away excuse of can't afford to.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Keep them locked up on the owners property.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Education in schools.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

A simple affordable solution plus education to boaties.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

We are losing too much and need to change.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Again, we need to protect what we have left. NZ is not clean/green, it is destroyed by inaction and lack of education.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

There needs to be balance to allow NZers to enjoy NZ. We have lost access to so many areas, there is nowhere to go much for outdoor fun.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

I think we would have more success controlling the destruction of native bush and wetlands.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

We have a large wetland with a neighbouring pine forest directly upstream due to be harvested. How much protection does the council give to us from slash and silt that will arise from the harvest?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3348

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

The cats' numbers are out of control, and they are the biggest danger to native birds

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Support efficient, NZ-wide organizations like "Forest & Bird," as well as more local groups that have demonstrated excellent results, such as The Forest Bridge Trust, North of Auckland

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3354

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Love this idea so much. Desex all the cats, everywhere, forever please.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Yes!! Well overdue and this will make such a difference. Feral cats must go and then eventually all cats.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

100% support this. Cats owners for too long have prioritised themselves over the rights of others and wildlife.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Just ban them outright.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

All cats should be deserted and gradually phased out or put in zoos. All dogs should take mandatory bird/kiwi training.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Please do not let the loud voice of the few (cat sympathisers) drown out the voices of the wildlife that is here for all to enjoy. We have a real opportunity here to make NZ a world leader in pest protection and this is a quick win where we will see results that benefit all.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

So excited for upcoming AI technology capabilities that will allow us to make huge progress in pest management.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

As a boat owner this is annoying but necessary.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Ban boats unless and especially ban jet skis. I hate jet skis so much.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3372

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

I believe most pets should be desexed but not all.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If the cats are microchipped, then they belong to a person/family - if not they must be wild

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I am aware that this is unlikely for all of Auckland but on the above islands they should be restricted to their own property.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

If they require specialist veterinary care

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

If cats are not desexed the overpopulation problem will continue, and more native species will be at risk.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

keep your boat tidy and clean so you don't drag disease from one place to the other.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Anything we can do to save our oceans is important.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

It is important to control or eradicate all pests from Aotearoa

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

if boats are a contributing factor to the problem, remove the boats from the vicinity.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes - definitely!

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3375

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats roam, procreate abundantly, and kill large amounts of wild life. Wild cat numbers are increasing in part due to domestic cats running away or being dumped, then multiplying. Desexing pet cats will help reduce wild cat numbers.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

I think it should be up to the owner to decide if they want to spend their money doing so. Any cat found in a reserve or in the wild should be put down. A microchip doesn't stop a cat from killing or roaming, it only allows someone to return said pet if found. I don't think rangers should be under any obligation to return a pet if it is found on a reserve, QE2 land, or in environmentally special areas. It's a waste of time and money returning cats to their owners as the cats will keep coming back.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As a non cat owner, and someone who has worked hard to grow natives and try and encourage native wild life, I am sick and tired of seeing other peoples cats on my security cameras raiding nests and killing wetas and birds. I have since given up on my quest as it felt cruel and like entrapment encouraging the native birds as I knew they would be guaranteed to be killed by one of my neighbours cats.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

I don't think any cat should be allowed to travel. All it does is widen their killing field and endanger areas that may have been safe before their arrival.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Cats and the damage they are causing is costing the council and other organisations a lot of money. The amount of time, money, and effort that goes into creating natural habitats for native birds and insects is huge and never ending as the populations are continuously getting hammered by cats.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

A ban on all cats within a specific radius of a reserve (that radius being larger than a cats average roaming distance in a night).

All cats/dogs/pests caught in a reserve are to be put down without notification. If that is too unpalatable, then charge a $500 fine for the owners to collect said pet the first time, $1000 the second, and put down without notification the third. I live near a gannet colony and find it absurd when the rangers have to post videos of the same domestic cat in amongst the gannets and ask that please, pretty please, can this cat owner not let their cat out at night? Seriously, the cat should be caught and put down. It is clearly going to keep returning and causing carnage.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Being wild cat free and domestic cat restricted.

And definitely illegal to import cats!!! My neighbours cat is some very expensive, imported, Egyptian killing machine. I've seen it almost take out a pukeko in a cabbage tree. The bird only survived because I saw it in time and yelled at the cat!

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Seems sensible and inexpensive.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

It's easier to keep things out than get rid of them once they have taken up residence. The more you control the problem areas, the less problem areas you have in the long run.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Uncontrolled pests over time cost time, money, and the loss of irreplaceable ecosystems. The more we do know, the less we have to do later and the less harm we are faced with.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Motorised boats have a variety of locations available to them. There is only one Lake Tomorata.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No. The climate is always changing and cyclical. If we do things well and sensibly, there won't be a problem regardless or where we are in the climate swing.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Stop spraying roadsides and everywhere else. It not only is toxic for the ground, waterways, and us, but the only thing that grows back in the dead dirt are weeds and they multiply prolifically. And please stop spraying all the fantastic planting along motorways etc... All it does is kills the natives and the soil until all that is left is a handful of sickly looking flax out of hundreds of plants. I face palm every time I see it (which is frequently). Such a waste of time and money, and so far from the potentially wonderful outcome it could be. And yes, I know that it is said that the spray doesn't go in the soil or waterways etc, but it simply isn't true. I've seen and experienced the reality.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3499

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

See attached

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Tomarata Lakes : Submission to ban powered craft { In Favour}

The Tomarata lakes have been a favourite destination for day visitors and family picnickers in the North Rodney district for many years . In recent times however with their increasing popularity among people outside the immediate area , coupled with a change of character in motorised craft using the lake a significant conflict between users has arisen .

A further influence in the growth of the lake reserve utilisation can be traced to the new Te Arai Links golf resort , with a large number of people coming to the neighbourhood to work or play golf who are also visiting the lake .

Over many years because of its comparative isolation Tomarata Lake Reserve has borne the brunt of habitual vandalism and careless use . Council staff are well aware of deliberate damage caused to the facilities and environment of the reserve over a long period.

The lake itself is particularly vulnerable to careless and dangerous use by powered craft .

Once a destination where families could take a sea- gull powered dinghy or a moderately powered ski craft . Today with the advances in marine engine technology , it is not unusual to see five hundred horsepower plus boats towing skiers and 'biscuit' riders at high speed . With sometimes as many as a dozen craft on the lake in procession , Its hardly surprising that the noise , exhaust odour , and wake of these craft dominates the atmosphere of the lake , at the expense and comfort of other lake users.

However it is not only large pleasure boats causing problems . In recent years there has been a high number of jet-skis coming to the lake . Because of the lakes small size a conflict of use between jet skis and other powered craft on the lake has arisen . Essentially because of their speed [there are no speed restrictions on the lake } .

Jet skiers are usually young men with a penchant for fast riding .Their craft cause wave action noise and dangerous use which far outweighs the threat posed by power boat drivers . Heedless of the impact they are having on other lake craft , jet -skis are typically ridden in a reckless and dangerous manner . In addition to uncontrolled speed riders will usually create a water version of the 'doughnut" by charging their craft at full throttle in circles as close to the shore as possible . Or using the buoys intended to protect swimmers as a convenient slalom course .

{ If I can give an example of an incident my wife and I witnessed last summer on a week day at the lake . A snow board was being towed at excess speed behind a jet ski . Approaching the beach the young adult released the tow rope and glided the board toward the shore beside the fenced children's swim area . He was unable to slow the snowboard and rode it up the beach and bank colliding with such force with the council sign on the foreshore that it was damaged } . In the past I have witnessed a commercial operator regularly setting up a marquee at the lake selling jet- ski paraphernalia and operating a mechanical service for jet- skis. I have also seen a deep draught boat being used as a wave maker for jet skiers to jump and a ply wood ramp set up in the lake for jumps. Even the boat ramp itself was illegally modified in recent years .

Picnickers on the reserve shorefront are competing for swimming water and bankside space with water skiers , power boats , jet –skis , boat trailers parked in picnic areas and free running dogs . Canoeists and other non powered craft are likewise endangered . Once a haven for family picnickers, Tomarata lake now has a reputation as a place to avoid on summer weekends .

The environment itself is of course affected by the noise and pollution of powered water craft . Normally the serene character of the lake attracts a diverse range of birdlife , but the scale of weekend disturbance must impact their presence .In addition breaking waves on the shoreline in places not normally exposed to wave action is likely cause at least some erosion .

Sand Mine and Spectacle Lakes :

There are other lakes adjoining Tomarata which could provide a solution to urgently remove separate motorised craft from the Lake Tomarata .

Jet skiers are typically not interested in scenic values and could be accommodated on the new lake formed by the sand mine . I am unsure who owns the adjoining land but a fee could reasonably charged by a private owner for access to the sand mine lake .

Water skiers and powered boats could be accommodated there also , or as used to be the case at Spectacle lake a mile or so north of Tomarata. Spectacle Lake has a paper public access road which could be utilised .

In my lengthy experience of observing public use it is my opinion that Tomarata Lake itself should only accommodate paddle and sail craft .

I also believe dogs should be excluded from the lake shore on weekends and be on leash during the week .

Councils Current Plan;

Some years ago the council settled on a management plan which was designed to accommodate all users around this small body of beautiful water .This policy has failed spectacularly, as last summer saw one of the worst examples of failure of this 'all in ' policy .

The roar of high powered engines driven at full speed , coupled with the smell of exhaust fumes and oil slicks washing up on the sand have made it impossible for family picnickers to have an enjoyable day at Tomarata's lakeside . Many local families who once enjoyed this day out have now abandon the lake to groups of young men who openly flaunt the alcohol ban play super loud music and allow dogs to wander . Local people know to avoid the lake at weekends and go elsewhere .

I fully support Auckland Councils plan to ban all powered craft from Lake Tomarata

[redacted]

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3602

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Mataia Restoration Project

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We need to control the number of cats being bred. Unwanted cats get dumped in rural areas and quickly develop into feral populations which are very difficult to control

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As above - we need to know who cats belong to . If they are not being appropriatly looked after theyneed to be euthaniased and the owners no longer able to own cats

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Roaming cats can get "lost" anad become a hazard to woldlife when they try to find food Cats can roam for Kms and do untold damage to fauna of all sorts

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

I would like to see a no cat policy on these islands - eventually all cats gone

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If owners can't afford to desex their cats they should not own one

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Sounds like Caulerpa is very invasive

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Therse ecosystems need our help! Or we are now going to have them for much longer

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
As above - very special ecosystems

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Owning a pet is a big responsibility with many exspenses. If you can't afford to desex it then can you really afford to give it the quality of care it deserves.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Provide cat owners with advice about how to effectivly reduce hunting behaviours (e.g. palying with your cat for at least 15 min a day and ceating a stimulating envirment inside for the cat).

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Global climate change is just one factor that impacts on ecosystem resilance. A more imidiate foctor is urban development. The stripping of top soil, the creation of imperimable serfaces, and the spreading of weed species through the movement of soil and garden waste (at times irrisponsibly duped in parks and reserves) all has a negative impact on ecosystem resliance. On the other hand if council was to mandate an ecological investment approach to development by setting exspectations from urban development that enhances top soil health, tree cover, the creation of safe, healthly, and connected wildlife corridors, and water retention then development can have a net positive impact.

Poor Urban development and Global climate change together can be devistating to ecosystem resiliance; however good urban development can mitigate and manage climate chage impacts.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

#2

The job is not done if you only think about wildlife islands (mainland or costal), rather prioritise wildlife corridors like the North West Wildlink. A healthy ecosytem is a large and connected one. Particually as climate changes, wildlife needs to be able to migrate from place to place in order to adapt. If it is issolated then it is less resiliant.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #4

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

domestic cats kill a large number or our wildlife and often breed if they are let outside at night.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

All cats should be microchipped so that if they are found in the wild they can be returned to there owners. This also allows for wild feral cats to be controlled and managed and eradicated as well

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

cats should be allowed to roam free as long as they return to there owners at feeding time. Also It would be to expensive for owners to install a cat proof fence on there properties as well.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Wild cats need to be managed and maintained wherever they are this includes abandoning cats. Also cats are more likely to runaway if taken away from there home on the mainland to an offshore island for a visit.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

People who can't afford to have there cat desexed should be able to have financial assistance to be fair to all cat owners and to reduce the number of breeding cats in the Auckland area too.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

All feral cats that are found that are not microchipped and not claimed by there owners should be put down after 4 weeks of been found in the wild.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

it is important to get rid of all introduced predators on our offshore islands as well as the mainland too.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

it is important to reduce the spread of this pest species by cleaning all gear used in marine environments this includes things like surf boards, Kayaks, and paddle boards too.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

All foreign invasive plant species should be controlled wherever they are in Auckland.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

our fresh water lakes should be kept clear of invasive foreign species so that all people can enjoy these lakes for swimming and diving and other recreational use.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

this highly invasive species needs to be managed so that it doesn't spread any further in New Zealand.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

it is important to remove all foreign species that clog our waterways. However they should be replaced with native species wherever possible as well.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

no

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #125

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

People shouldn't get a pet if they can't afford the expenses. My rates are not to subsidise other people's pet ownership. While desexing serves the public good/ the environment, I do not consider it a public expense because people choose pet ownership.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Communications campaign to ensure people know the true cost of pet ownership before making decision? Or requirement to sign a contract or similar showing understanding of responsible pet ownership including expenses before being allowed to own a pet?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #188

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Pets pose dangers to local fauna and are also a climate change liability. Support completely that all pet cats are desexed.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other

Tell us why

No domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands. 0 cats there.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Support in principle but it can become bottomless pit. There are lot of people with mental illness who have multiple cats but cannot afford even their own basics. What is the long term solution for them?

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I heard on One News that a cat can have 300 kittens in lifetime?! I think all cats should be desexed by default before purchase or adoption, or registration renewal or whatever. If someone does not want them desexed, there is charge for that (and big one).

Domestic cats are a pest. They are used to being pampered, kill for fun, and consume meat of sentient animals, which ultimately has implications for global warming. There is a huge cat lobby which will be formidable to confront but this issue needs to be addressed. Somone should "bell the cat", as the saying goes.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes but it should be focussed on tangible outcomes within control of Auckland Council, with other assistance coming from Ministry for Environment. For example, we don't need more climate change consultants for this, or more frameworks, but more on ground action, with theory left to MoE to figure out. Auckland is the main city of the country, and central assistance should be sought in this.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #227

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There are too many unwanted cats and feral ones already. Good caring owners will already have their pets desexed, chipped and look after them. As often, it's the people who are irresponsible in pet ownership who create a lot of the issues. I feel cats should be registered as well as having limits per household. For the record, I am a cat lover.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It's logical, dogs have to be registered, so should cats.

It should make it more difficult for people to just off load pets, or take on too many. Making owners responsible is a logical and needed step

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

That's taking things way too far!! Going from practically no restrictions to full on locking cats indoors is insanity! The prior suggestions of registration, desexing and limiting numbers per house will make a huge impact. With regards to physical constraints, making cats stay indoors at night could be helpful.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

Some people who have batches on these places make need to take their pet to their batch when they go there. Some of these rules are a bit communist in focus

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

We don’t have enough money as it is. Spending on this could bring a whole lot of freeloaders out of the closet… if it was gone, it would need to be carefully monitored. I guess it is one way of lowering the overall cat population issue

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I have offered a few ideas in points before. Limiting the number of cats per household, mandatory desexing, mandatory microchipping and registration and keeping cats inside at night

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I think it’s a folly that is irresponsible at so many levels. Every so called pest has a reason for being. If you remove all of your so called pests, you significantly alter the chain of events in the ecological environment. I feel a lot of the talk of eradication has been rushed into without full understanding of consequences. It would pay to look deeper into the flaws of such a limited mindset. For instance, the desire to eradicate the hedgehog is an odd one. Hedgehogs do a lot of good in the gardens as well as some negatives. But in reality, every living creature has a negative. Humans in particular actually. We poison the environment, we decide who and what can survive, even some humans have thought that introduced trees(exotics) are to be destroyed and eradicated! What folly is that???? It’s a sickness actually.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Our oceans do need help and support in bringing healthy life back to them

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

Again, things are all getting a bit communist in agenda. Life is life... things aren't always going to be pristine and perfect. While I don't personally use that lake a lot of people do. Let everybody have a chance to usd it

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

NO !! 😇 😖 😵 😩 🤯 the reason the climate is changing is not because of human induced C02 emissions! It's a far greater bigger issue ... that is inevitable and cyclical. Unfortunately we are in the midst of the 6th extinction event. Part of the issue is a weakening magnetic field on earth, with a possible pole flip inevitable, possibly within 20 years. That's what people should be focusing on, not gibberish about human C02 levels.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #270

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

No more baby cats will help protect our wildlife.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Helps monitor ownership levels and can help identify problem cats.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Very difficult to make happen but drastic measures needed.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Do not add any additional animals to these easier to control environments.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Good investment for protecting wildlife and welfare measure for cats.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Education of kids. I have helped paint traps through Scouts Kea, attended events with Forest and Birds Kiwi Conservation Kids and gone on a trapping walk with Louis from the Greenhithe Ecology Network. I went to Sky School at Sanders Reserve and learnt lots with Harry and Om.

I think learning about nature locally makes me want to protect it.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

So the rules make more sense,

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Once we damage the sea environment it is very difficult to get it back.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

I think I heard that Tangata Whenau wanted this to be introduced.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. My friends house got red stickered in Greenhithe and he lost all his toys. And he was really sad that he could not live in his house.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #308

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Unless cats are required to be fully contained and persons who own a cat are prosecuted when their cat is found off their property then all cats must be desexed to prevented unknown, unwanted kittens. There are already too many unowned and feral cats in NZ that breeding of cats should be banned all together.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This animal is more important to be chipped than any other pet. As stated above as long as they are allowed to roam, how can any cat be identified as owned without a chip. Any cat found without a chip should be lethally controlled/removed as they are so detrimental to the biodiversity of nz.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats that roam are likely to hunt and kill wildlife as well as breed with other cats and therefore create a bigger issue. If dogs need to be contained- then so should cats. Cats not only harm wildlife but can be issue for neighbours, children, spread disease, leaving faeces in unwanted areas and a danger to humans on roads when they become road kill. Cats are likely the cause of many fauna extinctions or adding to endangering species in nz.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Residents who live on these islands should not be allowed a cat. Waiheke may be an exception given it is so developed anyway.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

In theory I agree, it would help incentivise people, but They really should have their cats taken off them and disposed of or rehomed if they cannot afford to own a cat.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Change the by-laws to allow for private people to lethally control cats on their own private land. And all Department of Conservation, MPI and Auckland Council environmental authorities to be able to lethally control cats that are unowned (not chipped) or wandering into conservation/BFA or SEA land.

Auckland council require people to contain cats to properties with catios. We should shut down the breeding of cats, start to phase out cat ownership. Make advertising on radio and TV with pet cats in it illegal (there is a lot of this) Cat collars mandatory. Fines for those who dont de-sex, or contain their cat.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Increase marine biosecurity efforts.

increase biosecurity patrols on vessels, increase fines for anyone found with a stoaway or dirty equipment.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Our marine environment is sensitive and endangered, without this law more invasive species will enter our waters, create monocultures, spread disease and decrease our biodiversity. Ultimately impacting our economy and resources.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Auckland Council must increase the efforts on controlling these species. If they do hopefully it will set an example for the rest of the country and the world.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

Another option could be increasing compliance and enforcement and support for washing down areas.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Those who are working in this field are amazing, dedicated, and special people. THANK YOU. I support the efforts and decisions of all the SMEs in this space. Biosecurity and Conservation/ preservation should be our up-most priority.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #474

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Other
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

how are you going to do that!!

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

council shouldnt be giving building consents to properties in hazard areas.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #481

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There are far too many unwanted kittens born every year. SPCA and other rescue groups are unable to desex and find homes for all these kittens. It is an integral part of responsible ownership to have your cat desexed. All cats and kittens rehomed by the SPCA and all rescue groups and all responsible pet shops are desexed first.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It is very easy to find the home of a lost cat if it is microchipped. It is almost impossible to do this if the cat is not microchipped. Cats can inadvertently get into a car and end up miles from home, or be scared by fireworks or loud noises, run, and get lost. So microchipping is also an integral part of responsible ownership. All SPCA cats and kittens, and all rehomed by rescue groups or purchased from responsible pet shops are microchipped first.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

A few cats are home bodies, never wanting to go outside, but most do want to go outside into their natural environment. Many remain a few metres from home, but others can wander several kilometres. Cat owners should build a Catio, where their cat can be outside, but also securely contained. All cats must be brought indoors between dusk and dawn for their own safety and to protect native wildlife.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

No cat hould be taken from its home, to an island or anywhere else. It is highly likely to get lost. Of course, cats should be taken in a secure carry cage to the vet every year, and taken to a secure and responsible cattery when the owner goes away.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Many people love and care for their cat but are not able to get it desexed and microchipped. This may be for financial reasons, but also they do not have a car or means of transporting the cat. Therefore Auckland Council should provide assistance, perhaps through volunteers, in taking cats to the vet for desexing and microchipping, and returning them afterwards.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats cannot be managed, so don't even think of trying it. Wildlife should be protected by Auckland Council by erecting cat-proof fences around sensitive wildlife areas. This is common practice now in New Zealand.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Unfortunately cats are still not on the Predator Free 2050 list in spite of Luxon's pre-election promise to Paddy Gower that they would be. Auckland Council should urge the Government to include feral and stray cats on the Predator Free 2050 list. Auckland Council should adopt the useage of Felixer drones to help control all pests in the region.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

The Hauraki Gulf is now a virtual desert, devoid of fish and bird life. In addition to this proposal all trawling in the Hauraki Gulf must be immefiately banned, and the ban effectively monitored.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

This is New Zealand, or rather it was. The Council must make every effort to restore our environment and ecoystems by eliminating, not controlling, invasive species.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

This is New Zealand, or rather was. Auckland Council must restore our enviroment by eliminating, not controlling, pests in the region's lakes, including red-eared turtles.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

This is New Zealand, or rather was. Auckland Council must do everything to prevent the spread of freshwater pests and take effective steps to eliminate those currently there.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. But I believe it is all too late. Our western style civilisation is doomed and there is now nothing we can do to stop or slow its relentless progress. I feel sorry for the kids and grandkids of today who will never reach old age. I hope they party like there is no tomorrow, because there isn't.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Education of adults. Kids have got Climate Change, and are rightly scared. Many adults think we can just carry on the way we are. We can't. In spite of what I've written above, maybe there is a slight chance some of us will survive to beome true guardians of the only planet we have, Planet Earth.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #483

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It is obvious why!

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It is obvious why!

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Not possible to contain cats.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

It is obvious why!

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It is obvious why!

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This research has already been done.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Include cats.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It is obvious!

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

It is obvious!

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
It is obvious!

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

It is obvious!

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

It is too late.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Research has already been done.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #570

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

No breeding

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #574

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

No suggestions yet

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

No suggestions

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Priority should be given to enhancing their ability to adapt to climate change

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No suggestions

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #648

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Desexing your cat is Step 1 of responsible pet ownership. Why wouldn't you?!

I had a coworker who desexed her cat only because she got tired of being woken up by loud mating. She only seemed to care about her sleep and not the potential tens/hundreds of stray kittens she was responsible for over the cat's life.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We do it for dogs, why not cats?

Owning a cat should carry just as much responsibility as a dog.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

It makes a lot of sense in general. However it is pretty difficult to do with a cat without a bunch of ugly fencing. "Best efforts" to keep a cat home should be encouraged. Cats wandering the street can be a nice part of the vibe of places like Hobsonville Point.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure

Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

No strong opinion. I do not oppose this though.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It benefits society and is a good ROI.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

No.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

We should pull our weight.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Obvious.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Obvious.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Recreational activities shouldnâ€™t ruin the environment. There are still nice non motorized recreational activities that will allow people to enjoy a healthy lake.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Of course.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #659

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

No pets should go to offshore islands

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats should be liable for damages if roaming and impounded. This will encourage people to keep them indoors.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #679

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Strong predator eradication in most of these areas. Makes sense to limit the cat population responsibly, including feral cat colonies.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It's responsible ownership, and provides information on cats and their owners.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Most of Auckland is increasingly urbanised, and the actual amount of land needing anti cat measures is very limited, as idententified on the provided map. It therefore makes no sense to imprison every domestic cat.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Cats have no place on the islands where popn is low, and native flora and fauna is protected.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Ultimately it will reduce the number of urban cats if all are sterilised. Responsible ownership.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Reduce numbers of wild cats in colonies by trapping, sterilising and releasing. Euthanise any who are severely injured, or clearly seriously ill. Less cats roaming, and spreading disease. Continue financially supporting desexing in areas named as having vulnerable wildlife. Limit number of cats per household, mandate microchipping.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Continue to monitor in coming visitors to the islands during travel and at the point of entry. Provide predator proof fencing in areas of high vulnerability, such as Waiheke with it's large permanent human population.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Stop the spread of infestation .

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

We need to halt the spread of these pests, and must take action to rid the water of any invasive species before they take hold.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

Ideally yes, but I know financial constraints will be an issue.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

I think you would need to take this to the local community to find out if there is sufficient support for this.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, it is a world wide problem which is going to increase over time. Need to develop greater resilience, rather than using resources after the event has happened. Future proofing new developments etc.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Education! Through schools, advertising, community events, noticeboards in libraries, shopping centres and the like. Programmes on Television. Social media, signage. Visibility needs to be regular and multi faceted to have any impact.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #680

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #700

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

YES!!!!

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #887

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

All OK

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Other

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #901

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This would really help monitor cat numbers and help protect native wildlife, especially birds. We know the evidence is strong that even 1 cat can lill many birds and have a big impact on populations of native birds. There are so many stray cats around. I have a friend that volunteers for gutter-kitties a charity that finds homes for stray mums & kittens & it's a huge problem.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This is a great way to monitor cat numbers. Also a good way to educate owners.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

This allows cats to live in safe, secure areas like cataviarys without them roaming onto other properties or killing wildlife. It could help reduce the spread of toxoplasmosis too.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

It just makes sense

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It will help in the bigger picture by reducing cat numbers.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

A limit of say 2 cats per household, and anyone needing cats has a petmit.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Signs and information at all boat ramps, mainas & ferries.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

To make a big difference on reducing spread of pests

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

I think as much as possible should be done to stop, reduce and clear unwanted pests

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Our freshwater ecosystems need more attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

To prevent, reduce freshwater pests

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes definitely

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Way more advocacy, fun educational games, community buy-in

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #959

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Tired of dogs taking blame for the decline of native species when it is common throughout NZ for cat owners to unleash their pets on a nightly holocaust and not a fucking thing is said about that.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

See above. Dog owners face all kinds of restrictions, nothing done for cats.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

See previous.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Should not be allowed at all.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It serves as a public good. Iâ€™m not a cat owner and would support this.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

As an Aucklander I enjoy venturing out of the city to experience the natural beauty, and that should be protected for all.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

We donâ€™t have a choice.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #991

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other

Tell us why

Cats should not be permitted at all on offshore islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Desexing is part of responsible pet ownership. If you cannot afford to have a cat neutered or spayed, then you cannot afford a cat.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats should not be permitted to free roam anywhere in Auckland. Cats should not be permitted at all on offshore islands or within close promixity to sensitive areas. Cats caught in traps in sensitive areas (whether owned or not) should be euthanised in the same way we treat mustelids and rats.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

See previous comments.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1008

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1021

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

In certain areas, particularly on islands, cats pose a threat to birds and other wildlife. Therefore, controlling the cat population is necessary to protect these species.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile and roam over large areas, making it difficult to capture a stray cat and verify the pet owner's identity. Additionally, with cats reproducing quickly, implementing citywide microchipping and identification for domestic cats would be a challenging and costly task and low-impact task.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner’s property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Domestic cats need to roam and socialize with other cats

1D. Only island residents’ domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Should begin with educating the younger generation. Communities can take on the role of organizing educational workshops and lectures.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents. Measures could include modifying packaging, transportation, and inspection methods to block these introductions effectively.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Measures should be taken to isolate ecological invasions to prevent further spread of these harmful impacts.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Management approaches that work for land environments may not be suitable for marine ecosystems, highlighting the importance of seeking specialized marine ecological expertise when developing ocean conservation strategies.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary; however, these areas are also popular recreational spots for residents during holidays, so it is important to minimize the impact on them. Auckland faces other significant challenges, such as the urgent need to address wastewater treatment residue disposal. It is hoped that the budget for pest control will not affect the funding for other critical environmental management projects that also require immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1024

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

In some areas, especially on islands, cats can harm bird populations, making it necessary to control cat numbers.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile and cover vast areas, making it difficult to capture stray cats and confirm ownership. Additionally, due to their rapid reproduction rate, implementing citywide microchipping and identification for domestic cats would be a challenging, costly, and low-impact measure.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Domestic cats enjoy roaming, which is part of their natural behavior. Keeping cats confined indoors goes against their natural instincts.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

This approach would make management easier and help reduce the environmental damage caused by cats.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Should begin with educating the younger generation. Communities can take on the role of organizing educational workshops and lectures.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents. Measures could include modifying packaging, transportation, and inspection methods to block these introductions effectively.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Implementing containment strategies is essential to limit the expansion of environmental impacts and prevent additional ecological disruption.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Management approaches that work for land-based environments may not be suitable for marine systems. Any intervention in ocean ecosystems should be guided by specialized marine ecological expertise.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

While pest management is important, these locations serve as valued leisure spaces for community recreation, requiring careful balance in implementation. Auckland must also address other pressing environmental priorities, such as wastewater treatment solutions. The allocation of resources for pest control should be considered alongside other urgent environmental initiatives to ensure all critical projects receive necessary funding.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1025

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats can cause significant harm to bird populations, especially on islands, making it essential to manage their numbers. The large area of the city increases the financial burden on municipal resources.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats have high mobility and wide roaming areas, making it challenging to capture them and verify their identities. Additionally, they reproduce quickly, so implementing microchipping for all domestic cats across the city is an extremely difficult task.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Domestic cats need to roam and socialize with other cats

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Using taxes paid by residents who do not own cats to subsidize those who do is unfair.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Communities should actively promote educational programs starting from a young generation.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents. Measures could include modifying packaging, transportation, and inspection methods to block these introductions effectively.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Measures should be taken to isolate ecological invasions to prevent further spread of these harmful impacts.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Controlling harmful invasive species is essential, but it is important to minimize the impact on residents' recreational areas during the management process. Funding for pest control should not be prioritized over more pressing issues, such as wastewater treatment and other environmental concerns.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let’s protect our environment: early consultation #1032

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

While cat population management is crucial in specific regions, particularly islands, to protect native bird species, implementing similar controls in a major metropolitan area like Auckland presents unique challenges. Given the city's size and unknown number of cat owners, comprehensive regulation could result in significant administrative costs that impact public resources.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

On small islands, microchipping cats may be relatively manageable. However, in a large area like Auckland, microchipping cats—especially given their high reproduction rates and mobility—is a challenging and costly task. Therefore, microchipping may not be a practical solution.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Domestic cats enjoy roaming, which is part of their natural behavior. Keeping them locked indoors and preventing them from going outside is inappropriate and unrealistic, as they also need to interact with other cats.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats are familiar with the local environment, and with the care of their owners, this will help reduce the damage cats may cause to the ecosystem.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Since cat owners choose to have cats, they should be prepared to cover the associated costs. Owning a cat is not an essential responsibility that requires government support. Covering these expenses with taxpayer funds would be unfair to those who do not own cats.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

The government should establish guidelines for cat owners on responsible pet management and related obligations. This would help cat owners understand the relationship between cats and other wildlife, reinforcing that pet ownership is their responsibility and should not place additional strain on government resources.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free sanctuaries on uninhabited islands. For inhabited islands, it’s essential to implement measures to prevent reinvasion by foreign predators.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Measures should be taken to isolate ecological invasions to prevent further spread of these harmful impacts.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Should consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Harmful organisms can pollute the ecosystem, making pest control essential. It's also important to raise public awareness about the importance of preventing harmful biological contamination.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1033

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

High concentrations of domestic cats in certain neighborhoods can significantly impact local bird populations. While government oversight of cat numbers could help address this concern, implementing such regulations across Auckland's extensive urban area would require substantial municipal funding, resulting in increased costs for all taxpayers, including those who don't own pets.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile and roam over large areas, making it difficult to capture a stray cat and verify the pet owner's identity. Additionally, with cats reproducing quickly, implementing citywide microchipping and identification for domestic cats would be a challenging and costly task.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner’s property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Domestic cats enjoy roaming, which is part of their natural behavior. Keeping them locked indoors and preventing them from going outside is inappropriate and unrealistic, as they also need to interact with other cats.

1D. Only island residents’ domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats are familiar with the local environment, and with the care of their owners, this will help reduce the damage cats may cause to the ecosystem.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should take on the responsibility of caring for their pets, including the costs associated with keeping cats in Auckland. This issue goes beyond just financial responsibility; some irresponsible cat owners may come up with various excuses to avoid fulfilling their obligations, and the government often struggles to address this problem.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that should start with educating young people about the relationship between cats and other wildlife. More of this work should be carried out through community initiatives. While the city government has many projects, this one particularly requires funding support.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents. Measures could include modifying packaging, transportation, and inspection methods to block these introductions effectively.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Implementing containment strategies is essential to limit the expansion of ecological disruptions and minimize their continued environmental effects.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Management approaches that work for land environments cannot be automatically transferred to marine systems, as these ecosystems have distinct characteristics. Any ocean management strategies should be developed with input from marine ecology specialists.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

While pest management is essential, careful consideration must be given to preserving public access to popular recreational areas, particularly during holiday periods. Auckland must balance these efforts against other pressing environmental priorities, such as wastewater treatment solutions. The allocation of resources needs to ensure that critical environmental initiatives receive adequate funding without compromising each other.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1045

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats have a high reproductive capacity, and without management, their population can grow significantly, especially in island regions where they can harm bird populations.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

I support implementing this initiative on islands, where it's more feasible. Extending it to urban areas would require substantial human and financial resources from the government, making it less practical.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Domestic cats enjoy roaming, which is part of their natural behavior.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats are familiar with the local environment, and with the care of their owners, this will help reduce the damage cats may cause to the ecosystem.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should bear the responsibility for caring for their cats without relying on subsidies from taxes paid by residents who do not own cats.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that requires early education to be effective.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support creating mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. For inhabited islands, measures should be taken to control the pathways through which invasive predators are introduced.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Steps should be implemented to contain environmental disruptions and minimize the expansion of their negative effects on local ecosystems.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary, and it is hoped that the budget for pest management will not adversely affect the funding for other essential management projects.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1046

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Unified regulations by the city government could effectively address this issue. Subsidizing cat control adds a significant burden to the Auckland city budget and increases the financial load on taxpayers, which is unfair to households that do not own cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Implementing such measures only in island regions is more feasible, as extending this effort to urban areas would require excessive human and financial resources from the government.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats need to roam, hunt for mice, and play with companions—these are part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not an appropriate approach.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats are familiar with the local environment, and with the care of their owners, this will help reduce the damage cats may cause to the ecosystem.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should bear the responsibility for caring for their cats without relying on subsidies from taxes paid by residents who do not own cats. This situation is unfair to non-cat owners, and the municipal government cannot guarantee that cat owners will actually use such funds for spaying or neutering their cats.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that requires early education to be effective.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support creating mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. For inhabited islands, measures should be taken to control the pathways through which invasive predators are introduced.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Steps should be implemented to contain environmental disruptions and minimize the expansion of their negative effects on local ecosystems.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary, and it is hoped that the budget for pest management will not adversely affect the funding for other essential management projects.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1053

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Unified regulations by the city government could effectively address this issue.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Implementing citywide microchipping for cats is a challenging task that is costly and yields low effectiveness.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, so keeping them confined indoors is not ideal.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats are familiar with the local environment, and with the care of their owners, this will help reduce the damage cats may cause to the ecosystem.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Since cat owners choose to have cats, they should be prepared to cover the associated costs. The government should establish regulations for cat owners on pet management and related responsibilities.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

The city government has many projects that require funding more urgently than this one.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation areas on uninhabited islands.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

While pest management is essential, careful consideration must be given to preserving public recreational access, particularly during holiday periods. Given Auckland's multiple environmental priorities, including pressing wastewater treatment issues, pest control measures should be balanced against other crucial environmental initiatives competing for limited resources.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1054

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

In some areas, households with many cats pose a serious threat to bird populations. Therefore, it is essential for the government to control the number of cats. Unified regulations by the municipal government can effectively address this issue. Additionally, the large size of Auckland's urban area means that managing a large number of cats would inevitably increase municipal expenses, thereby placing a greater financial burden on taxpayers.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile and roam over large areas, making it difficult to capture a stray cat and verify the pet owner's identity. Additionally, with cats reproducing quickly, implementing citywide microchipping and identification for domestic cats would be a challenging and costly task and low-impact task.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner’s property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1D. Only island residents’ domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats are familiar with the local environment, and with the care of their owners, this will help reduce the damage cats may cause to the ecosystem.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

The costs and responsibilities of cat ownership in Auckland should be borne by pet owners themselves. While this primarily concerns financial obligations, it also raises broader issues of accountability, as some owners may seek to avoid their duties despite municipal efforts to ensure compliance.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that should start with educating young people about the relationship between cats and other wildlife. More of this work should be carried out through community initiatives. While the city government has many projects, this one particularly requires funding support.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents. Measures could include modifying packaging, transportation, and inspection methods to block these introductions effectively.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It's essential to detect invasive species threats promptly and implement measures to prevent further spread, limiting potential ecological damage.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary; however, these areas are also popular recreational spots for residents during holidays, so it is important to minimize the impact on them. Auckland faces other significant challenges, such as the urgent need to address wastewater treatment residue disposal. It is hoped that the budget for pest control will not affect the funding for other critical environmental management projects that also require immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1059

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

In some areas, households with many cats pose a serious threat to bird populations. Therefore, it is essential for the government to control the number of cats. Unified regulations by the municipal government can effectively address this issue. Additionally, the large size of Auckland's urban area means that managing a large number of cats would inevitably increase municipal expenses, thereby placing a greater financial burden on taxpayers.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile and roam across extensive areas, making it difficult to capture strays and confirm ownership. Additionally, given their rapid reproduction, implementing citywide microchipping and identification for domestic cats would be a costly, challenging, and low-impact initiative.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats need to roam, hunt for mice, and play with companions—these are part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not an appropriate approach.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Domestic cats need to roam and socialize with other cats, as it is part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not a suitable approach.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should cover all expenses related to pet ownership, rather than relying on taxpayer subsidies for cat owners. This is fundamentally unfair

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that more work on the relationship between cats and other wildlife should be carried out through community initiatives.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents. Measures could include modifying packaging, transportation, and inspection methods to block these introductions effectively.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Early identification of potential invasive threats, combined with swift preventive actions, is crucial for containing their spread and minimizing environmental impact.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary; however, these areas are also popular recreational spots for residents during holidays, so it is important to minimize the impact on them. Auckland faces other significant challenges, such as the urgent need to address wastewater treatment residue disposal. It is hoped that the budget for pest control will not affect the funding for other critical environmental management projects that also require immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1060

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Unified regulations by the city government could effectively address this issue.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile and roam across large areas, making it challenging to capture stray cats and verify ownership. Additionally, due to their rapid reproduction, implementing a citywide microchipping and identification program for domestic cats would be costly, difficult, and have minimal impact.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, so keeping them confined indoors is not ideal.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Domestic cats need to roam and socialize with other cats, as it is part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not a suitable approach.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should cover all expenses related to pet ownership, rather than relying on taxpayer subsidies for cat owners. This is fundamentally unfair

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that requires early education to be effective.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents. Measures could include modifying packaging, transportation, and inspection methods to block these introductions effectively.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Early identification of potential invasive threats, combined with swift containment strategies, is crucial for minimizing ecological impact and protecting environmental health.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Auckland faces significant challenges, including wastewater discharge management and residue processing, both of which require effective solutions. Addressing these issues is essential for environmental sustainability and public health in the city.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Effective management of invasive species can play a critical role in protecting New Zealand's freshwater resources, helping maintain the country's renowned environmental purity. By preventing harmful organisms from disrupting water ecosystems, we can ensure that these resources remain clean and sustainable. This approach not only safeguards biodiversity but also supports the health and well-being of communities and the natural landscapes that define New Zealand's unique environment.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1065

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Areas with high domestic cat density can significantly impact local bird populations, highlighting the need for government oversight. While unified municipal regulations could provide an effective management approach, implementing such controls across Auckland's vast urban territory would require considerable administrative infrastructure and funding. This expanded oversight would necessarily increase public spending, resulting in additional costs being passed on to the broader tax base.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile and roam over large areas, making it difficult to capture stray cats and verify ownership. Additionally, with their rapid reproduction rate, implementing a citywide microchipping and identification program for domestic cats would be a costly, challenging, and low-impact endeavor.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

It is necessary to control the number of cats.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Domestic cats enjoy roaming, which is part of their natural behavior. Keeping them locked indoors and preventing them from going outside is inappropriate and unrealistic, as they also need to interact with other cats, provided that their numbers are strictly controlled.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should take on the responsibility of caring for their pets, including the costs associated with keeping cats in Auckland. This issue goes beyond just financial responsibility; some irresponsible cat owners may come up with various excuses to avoid fulfilling their obligations, and the government often struggles to address this problem.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that should begin with educating the younger generation. Communities can take on the role of organizing educational workshops and lectures.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents. Measures could include modifying packaging, transportation, and inspection methods to block these introductions effectively.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Reducing marine debris can indirectly limit the growth environment for harmful algae and other invasive species. It's crucial to detect ecological threats early and take immediate action to isolate and prevent their spread. This proactive approach helps protect marine ecosystems from harmful algae and invasive species, ensuring a healthier ocean environment.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Given the distinct characteristics of land and ocean environments, management approaches that work for terrestrial ecosystems should not be automatically transferred to marine settings without input from marine ecology specialists.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary; however, these areas are also popular recreational spots for residents during holidays, so it is important to minimize the impact on them. Auckland faces other significant challenges, such as the urgent need to address wastewater treatment residue disposal. It is hoped that the budget for pest control will not affect the funding for other critical environmental management projects that also require immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1069

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

In some areas, households with many cats pose a serious threat to bird populations. Therefore, it is essential for the government to control the number of cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, with wide roaming areas, making it challenging and unsanitary to capture a stray cat and identify its owner. Cats reproduce quickly, so implementing microchipping citywide would be extremely difficult, costly, and a waste of resources.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Exploring their environment, engaging in natural hunting behaviors, and socializing with other cats are fundamental aspects of feline nature. Restricting cats to indoor-only environments may not adequately accommodate these essential instinctual needs.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats are familiar with the local environment, and with the care of their owners, this will help reduce the damage cats may cause to the ecosystem.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should cover all expenses related to pet ownership

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

The government should establish regulations for cat owners on pet management and related responsibilities.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents. Measures could include modifying packaging, transportation, and inspection methods to block these introductions effectively.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Early identification of invasive species risks, combined with swift containment actions, is crucial for minimizing their potential impact on ecosystem health.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

The government should strengthen the management and treatment of waste and sewage.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Implementing a ban on boat access is a more feasible method for protecting the lakes.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1076

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats on the island should be spayed or neutered.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats on the island should be spayed or neutered.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Keeping cats confined is unethical.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats are familiar with the local environment, and with the care of their owners, this will help reduce the damage cats may cause to the ecosystem.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

The government should not increase the burden on taxpayers.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

The government should focus on education rather than increasing funding support.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Adapt to local conditions to protect the environment for plants and animals.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Timely detection and prevention of ecological disasters.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Support the actions of the Auckland City Council.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Controlling invasive species is essential, especially in areas where Auckland residents go for leisure. It's important to minimize the impact of these efforts on public enjoyment while also addressing the significant threat that invasive species pose to the region's delicate ecosystems and native species. The unchecked spread and reproduction of non-native organisms can severely harm local habitats, disrupting biodiversity and damaging our natural heritage. Taking action now is vital to protect and preserve our environment for future generations.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Implementing a ban on boat access is a more feasible method for protecting the lakes.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1079

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats can cause serious harm to bird populations and may carry viruses. Strict management and control are necessary

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats have large roaming areas, high mobility, and reproduce quickly

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

Exploring their environment, engaging in natural hunting behaviors, and socializing with other cats are fundamental aspects of feline nature. Restricting cats to indoor-only environments may not adequately accommodate these essential instinctual needs.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should cover all expenses related to pet ownership

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cat owners should cover all expenses related to pet ownership.The government should establish regulations for cat owners on pet management and related responsibilities.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It’s essential to detect invasive species threats promptly and implement measures to prevent further spread, limiting potential ecological damage.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

The distinct characteristics of land and ocean environments require different management approaches. Strategies effective for terrestrial ecosystems should be adapted for marine settings with guidance from marine ecology specialists.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1084

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats can cause serious harm to bird populations and may carry viruses. Strict management and control are necessary

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, roaming over wide areas, and microchipping can simplify locating and identifying them.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Exploring their environment, engaging in natural hunting behaviors, and socializing with other cats are fundamental aspects of feline nature. Restricting cats to indoor-only environments may not adequately accommodate these essential instinctual needs.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Keeping pets at home not only follows regulations but also provides peace of mind, ensuring they’re safe and secure.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should cover all expenses related to pet ownership, rather than relying on taxpayer subsidies for cat owners. This is fundamentally unfair

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

The city government has many projects that require funding more urgently than this one.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It’s essential to detect invasive species threats promptly and implement measures to prevent further spread, limiting potential ecological damage.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

I am not familiar with the relevant industries and information, and I am uncertain about the pros and cons.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary; however, these areas are also popular recreational spots for residents during holidays, so it is important to minimize the impact on them. Auckland faces other significant challenges, such as the urgent need to address wastewater treatment residue disposal. It is hoped that the budget for pest control will not affect the funding for other critical environmental management projects that also require immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

The most direct and effective way to protect Tomorata is to prohibit the entry of contaminants.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1097

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

On islands and in certain areas, it is necessary to control the cat population, as cats can harm bird species. Auckland, being the largest city, has an uncertain number of cat owners, and if there are too many, it could place a financial burden on the government.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, with wide roaming areas, making it challenging and unsanitary to capture a stray cat and identify its owner. Cats reproduce quickly, so implementing microchipping citywide would be extremely difficult, costly, and a waste of resources.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Domestic cats need to roam and socialize with other cats, as it is part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not a suitable approach.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

It is necessary to control the number of cats, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should take full responsibility

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Reducing the number of pet cats or opting not to have them at all could help minimize their impact on local wildlife and reduce environmental strain.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Adapt conservation efforts to local conditions by establishing protected areas for wildlife and plant life.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It’s essential to detect invasive species threats promptly and implement measures to prevent further spread, limiting potential ecological damage.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Controlling invasive species is essential, especially in areas where Auckland residents go for leisure. It's important to minimize the impact of these efforts on public enjoyment while also addressing the significant threat that invasive species pose to the region's delicate ecosystems and native species. The unchecked spread and reproduction of non-native organisms can severely harm local habitats, disrupting biodiversity and damaging our natural heritage. Taking action now is vital to protect and preserve our environment for future generations.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1099

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats roam widely and are highly mobile, making it both challenging and unsanitary to capture strays and identify their owners. Due to their fast reproduction, a citywide microchipping program would be complex, expensive, and an inefficient use of resources.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Domestic cats need to roam and socialize with other cats, as it is part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not a suitable approach.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

The costs associated with cat ownership should be the responsibility of pet owners themselves, as it raises questions of equity to use general tax revenue to support individual pet care expenses.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term effort that ,The city government has many projects that require funding more urgently than this one.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It’s essential to detect invasive species threats promptly and implement measures to prevent further spread, limiting potential ecological damage.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Support the actions of the Auckland City Council.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary; however, these areas are also popular recreational spots for residents during holidays, so it is important to minimize the impact on them. Auckland faces other significant challenges, such as the urgent need to address wastewater treatment residue disposal. It is hoped that the budget for pest control will not affect the funding for other critical environmental management projects that also require immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1105

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats can cause serious harm to bird populations and may carry viruses. Strict management and control are necessary

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, with wide roaming areas, making it challenging and unsanitary to capture a stray cat and identify its owner. Cats reproduce quickly, so implementing microchipping citywide would be extremely difficult, costly, and a waste of resources.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, so keeping them confined indoors is not ideal.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

This can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should take full responsibility

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Reducing the number of pet cats or opting not to have them at all could help minimize their impact on local wildlife and reduce environmental strain.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Identify the entry pathways for mammals and rats and implement measures to control their access.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It’s essential to detect invasive species threats promptly and implement measures to prevent further spread, limiting potential ecological damage.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Should consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary; however, these areas are also popular recreational spots for residents during holidays, so it is important to minimize the impact on them. Auckland faces other significant challenges, such as the urgent need to address wastewater treatment residue disposal. It is hoped that the budget for pest control will not affect the funding for other critical environmental management projects that also require immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1106

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

The impact of cats on local wildlife, particularly birds, along with potential health considerations, indicates a need for comprehensive monitoring and management strategies.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Due to cats' natural roaming behaviors and extensive territories, tracking and safely containing stray cats to check for ownership poses significant logistical challenges. Additionally, cats' rapid reproduction rates would make it impractical and cost-prohibitive to implement a comprehensive citywide microchipping program.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Exploring their environment, engaging in natural hunting behaviors, and socializing with other cats are fundamental aspects of feline nature. Restricting cats solely to indoor spaces may not align with these inherent behavioral needs.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should take full responsibility

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

The government should establish regulations for cat owners on pet management and related responsibilities.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

It's essential to strengthen inspections before entering islands, as this is crucial. Strict enforcement is necessary.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It’s essential to detect invasive species threats promptly and implement measures to prevent further spread, limiting potential ecological damage.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

I am not familiar with the relevant industries and information, and I am uncertain about the pros and cons.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Controlling invasive species is essential, especially in areas where Auckland residents go for leisure. It's important to minimize the impact of these efforts on public enjoyment while also addressing the significant threat that invasive species pose to the region's delicate ecosystems and native species. The unchecked spread and reproduction of non-native organisms can severely harm local habitats, disrupting biodiversity and damaging our natural heritage. Taking action now is vital to protect and preserve our environment for future generations.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1114

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

The free-roaming nature of cats and their large territories make it logistically complex to safely contain and scan strays for owner identification. Given cats' rapid breeding cycles, a city-wide microchipping program would face significant practical and financial hurdles that may outweigh its potential benefits.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, so keeping them confined indoors is not ideal.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

This can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should take on the responsibility of caring for their pets, including the costs associated with keeping cats in Auckland. This issue goes beyond just financial responsibility; some irresponsible cat owners may come up with various excuses to avoid fulfilling their obligations, and the government often struggles to address this problem.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It’s essential to detect invasive species threats promptly and implement measures to prevent further spread, limiting potential ecological damage.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Should consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary; however, these areas are also popular recreational spots for residents during holidays, so it is important to minimize the impact on them. Auckland faces other significant challenges, such as the urgent need to address wastewater treatment residue disposal. It is hoped that the budget for pest control will not affect the funding for other critical environmental management projects that also require immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1118

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile and roam over large areas, making it difficult to capture a stray cat and verify the pet owner's identity. Additionally, with cats reproducing quickly, implementing citywide microchipping and identification for domestic cats would be a challenging and costly task and low-impact task.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, with wide roaming areas, making it challenging and unsanitary to capture a stray cat and identify its owner. Cats reproduce quickly, so implementing microchipping citywide would be extremely difficult, costly, and a waste of resources.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Domestic cats need to roam and socialize with other cats, as it is part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not a suitable approach.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Early identification of potential invasive threats, combined with swift preventive actions, is crucial for containing spread and minimizing environmental impact.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary; however, these areas are also popular recreational spots for residents during holidays, so it is important to minimize the impact on them. Auckland faces other significant challenges, such as the urgent need to address wastewater treatment residue disposal. It is hoped that the budget for pest control will not affect the funding for other critical environmental management projects that also require immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1141

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Control is essential; this is our primary duty as a nation of birds.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1143

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Implanting microchips and registering house cats can effectively increase the sense of responsibility among cat owners. If any issues arise, it allows for accountability and traceability of the owners.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cat owners should also be like dog owners, keeping their cats at home most of the time and taking them out for walks in the morning and evening.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

No conflict; coexistence is possible.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1169

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

On many islands, bird safety is threatened by cats, making it necessary to implement strict control measures on cat numbers. However, citywide control would consume excessive resources, increasing the financial burden on taxpayers, and would be unfair to those who do not own cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

The natural roaming behavior and extensive territories of cats create significant practical and hygiene challenges when attempting to catch and identify stray cats' owners. Furthermore, given cats' rapid reproduction rates, a citywide microchipping initiative would face substantial logistical hurdles and require considerable financial investment, potentially making it an inefficient use of municipal resources.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Roaming, hunting behavior, and social interaction are fundamental aspects of feline nature. Restricting cats to indoor-only environments may not adequately support these inherent behavioral needs.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Cat owners should cover all expenses related to pet ownership, rather than relying on taxpayer subsidies for cat owners. This is fundamentally unfair

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that should start with educating young people about the relationship between cats and other wildlife. More of this work should be carried out through community initiatives. While the city government has many projects, this one particularly requires funding support.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It's essential to detect invasive species threats promptly and implement measures to prevent further spread, limiting potential ecological damage.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary; however, these areas are also popular recreational spots for residents during holidays, so it is important to minimize the impact on them. Auckland faces other significant challenges, such as the urgent need to address wastewater treatment residue disposal. It is hoped that the budget for pest control will not affect the funding for other critical environmental management projects that also require immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1170

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

On many islands, bird safety is threatened by cats, making it necessary to implement strict control measures on cat numbers. However, citywide control would consume excessive resources, increasing the financial burden on taxpayers, and would be unfair to those who do not own cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, with wide roaming areas, making it challenging and unsanitary to capture a stray cat and identify its owner. Cats reproduce quickly, so implementing microchipping citywide would be extremely difficult, costly, and a waste of resources.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Domestic cats need to roam and socialize with other cats, as it is part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not a suitable approach.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should cover all expenses related to pet ownership, rather than relying on taxpayer subsidies for cat owners. This is fundamentally unfair

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that should start with educating young people about the relationship between cats and other wildlife. More of this work should be carried out through community initiatives. While the city government has many projects, this one particularly requires funding support.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It's essential to detect invasive species threats promptly and implement measures to prevent further spread, limiting potential ecological damage.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

The distinct characteristics of land and ocean environments require different management approaches. Strategies effective for terrestrial ecosystems should not be transferred to marine settings without proper consultation with marine ecology specialists.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary; however, these areas are also popular recreational spots for residents during holidays, so it is important to minimize the impact on them. Auckland faces other significant challenges, such as the urgent need to address wastewater treatment residue disposal. It is hoped that the budget for pest control will not affect the funding for other critical environmental management projects that also require immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1171

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Domestic cats need to roam and socialize with other cats, as it is part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not a suitable approach.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

The random nature of marine species in the ocean is too great, and ships are just a small part of the carriers. Strict requirements for vessels are too costly and the effect is not significant.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1172

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

Whether or not to neuter a house cat is up to the cat owner. If an owner enjoys having cats and has the means to care for multiple cats, then there is no need to neuter them.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This can help prevent pet cats from getting lost due to inadequate supervision.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

It will better prevent the careless abandonment of pet cats.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

If you can't afford the surgery costs, then don't keep a cat.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

The random nature of marine species in the ocean is too great, and ships are just a small part of the carriers. Strict requirements for vessels are too costly and the effect is not significant.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

Certainly, it's a good thing, but it could have a significant impact on the production of seafood and potentially affect the tourism industry.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1173

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

Whether or not to neuter a house cat is up to the cat owner. If an owner enjoys having cats and has the means to care for multiple cats, then there is no need to neuter them.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This can help prevent pet cats from getting lost due to inadequate supervision.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If pet cats are allowed to roam freely outside the owner's property, they may pose a risk of harm to children who like cats.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

It will better prevent the careless abandonment of pet cats.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If you can't afford the surgery costs, then don't keep a cat.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

Certainly, it's a good thing, but it could have a significant impact on the production of seafood and potentially affect the tourism industry.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1174

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To control the cat population, I support a unified government regulation that enforces mandatory management, allowing breeding only with approval. Any unapproved cats would be neutered. This approach helps control numbers without government subsidies, but sterilization fees could be set at a standard, cost-effective rate.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

The council is facing financial difficulties, and funds should be allocated to more essential infrastructure investments.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

It can be done better

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Support for marine environmental protection is an important issue. Cleaning and eliminating harmful substances from marine equipment, with a bit of effort in prevention, must be done.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Should consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

Implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1175

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Allow activity within one's own yard.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Controlling invasive species is crucial, particularly in popular recreational areas for Auckland residents. Efforts should aim to minimize disruption to public enjoyment while addressing the serious threat that invasive species pose to the region's delicate ecosystems and native wildlife. The unchecked spread of non-native species can disrupt biodiversity and degrade natural habitats, endangering our environmental heritage. Immediate action is essential to protect and preserve our ecosystems for future generations.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1176

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

On many islands, bird safety is threatened by cats, making it necessary to implement strict control measures on cat numbers. However, citywide control would consume excessive resources, increasing the financial burden on taxpayers, and would be unfair to those who do not own cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, with wide roaming areas, making it challenging and unsanitary to capture a stray cat and identify its owner. Cats reproduce quickly, so implementing microchipping citywide would be extremely difficult, costly, and a waste of resources.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Exploring their environment, engaging in natural hunting behaviors, and socializing with other cats are fundamental to feline wellbeing. Restricting cats to indoor-only environments may not adequately support these innate behavioral needs.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that more work on the relationship between cats and other wildlife should be carried out through community initiatives.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It’s essential to detect invasive species threats promptly and implement measures to prevent further spread, limiting potential ecological damage.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Should consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary; however, these areas are also popular recreational spots for residents during holidays, so it is important to minimize the impact on them. Auckland faces other significant challenges, such as the urgent need to address wastewater treatment residue disposal. It is hoped that the budget for pest control will not affect the funding for other critical environmental management projects that also require immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

Effective management of invasive species can play a critical role in protecting New Zealand's freshwater resources, helping maintain the country's renowned environmental purity. By preventing harmful organisms from disrupting water ecosystems, we can ensure that these resources remain clean and sustainable. This approach not only safeguards biodiversity but also supports the health and well-being of communities and the natural landscapes that define New Zealand's unique environment.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1177

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

On many islands, bird safety is threatened by cats, making it necessary to implement strict control measures on cat numbers. However, citywide control would consume excessive resources, increasing the financial burden on taxpayers, and would be unfair to those who do not own cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, with wide roaming areas, making it challenging and unsanitary to capture a stray cat and identify its owner. Cats reproduce quickly, so implementing microchipping citywide would be extremely difficult, costly, and a waste of resources.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Exploring their environment, engaging in natural hunting behaviors, and socializing with other cats are fundamental to feline wellbeing. Restricting cats to indoor-only environments may not adequately support these innate behavioral needs.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should take full responsibility

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Reducing the number of pet cats or opting not to have them at all could help minimize their impact on local wildlife and reduce environmental strain.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It’s essential to detect invasive species threats promptly and implement measures to prevent further spread, limiting potential ecological damage.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Should consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Effective management of invasive species can play a critical role in protecting New Zealand's freshwater resources, helping maintain the country's renowned environmental purity. By preventing harmful organisms from disrupting water ecosystems, we can ensure that these resources remain clean and sustainable. This approach not only safeguards biodiversity but also supports the health and well-being of communities and the natural landscapes that define New Zealand's unique environment.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1181

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Make sense for small areas,but for wider Auckland, should give people the choise

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It is suggested that the city government organize a unified initiative to implant microchips in pet cats, while this should not be mandatory for those in rural areas.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cat owners should also be like dog owners, keeping their cats at home most of the time .

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Encourage spaying and neutering.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Support for marine environmental protection is an important issue. Cleaning and eliminating harmful substances from marine equipment, with a bit of effort in prevention, must be done.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

I hope the government will strengthen management, invest the necessary human resources, materials, and funds to ensure a good living environment for residents.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1182

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Domestic cats need to roam and socialize with other cats, as it is part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not a suitable approach.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

I do not support taking cats off the island, as they might wander off and get lost easily.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should cover all expenses related to pet ownership, rather than relying on taxpayer subsidies for cat owners. This is fundamentally unfair

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

If you cannot take proper care of your pet cat, do not adopt one. If you do adopt a cat, you must protect and care for it just as you would for a family member.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Given the distinct characteristics of land and ocean environments, management approaches that work for terrestrial ecosystems should not be automatically transferred to marine settings without input from marine biology specialists.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
Pest control is necessary

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1184

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Due to cats' natural wandering behaviors and extensive territories, it presents significant logistical challenges to safely intercept and identify owned strays. Additionally, given the rapid rate at which cats breed, establishing mandatory microchipping across the entire city would require considerable resources while facing practical barriers that may not warrant such an investment.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

Cat owners should take on the responsibility of caring for their pets, including the costs associated with keeping cats in Auckland. This issue goes beyond just financial responsibility; some irresponsible cat owners may come up with various excuses to avoid fulfilling their obligations, and the government often struggles to address this problem.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that should start with educating young people about the relationship between cats and other wildlife. More of this work should be carried out through community initiatives. While the city government has many projects, this one particularly requires funding support.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

It’s essential to detect invasive species threats promptly and implement measures to prevent further spread, limiting potential ecological damage.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1186

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

On islands and in certain areas, it is necessary to control the cat population, as cats can harm bird species. Auckland, being the largest city, has an uncertain number of cat owners, and if there are too many, it could place a financial burden on the government.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Pet ownership comes with inherent financial and care obligations that should be met by cat owners themselves in Auckland. While this principle is clear, enforcement can be challenging as some owners may seek to avoid their responsibilities, creating difficulties for local authorities in ensuring compliance.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Should begin with educating the younger generation. Communities can take on the role of organizing educational workshops and lectures.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

It’s essential to detect invasive species threats promptly and implement measures to prevent further spread, limiting potential ecological damage.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1187

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

While cat population control is essential in island environments to protect bird species, extending such measures across an entire city would require significant public funding. This would not only strain municipal resources but also raise equity concerns, as the costs would be shared by all taxpayers, including those without pets.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

The wide-ranging nature and extensive territories of cats present significant logistical challenges for safely capturing and identifying stray cats' owners. Moreover, given cats' rapid breeding cycle, establishing a citywide microchipping program would require considerable resources while facing substantial implementation barriers that may not warrant the investment.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Pet ownership comes with inherent financial and care obligations that should be met by cat owners themselves in Auckland. While this principle is clear, enforcement can be challenging as some owners may seek to avoid their responsibilities, creating difficulties for local authorities in ensuring compliance.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

It’s essential to detect invasive species threats promptly and implement measures to prevent further spread, limiting potential ecological damage.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Should consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary; however, these areas are also popular recreational spots for residents during holidays, so it is important to minimize the impact on them. Auckland faces other significant challenges, such as the urgent need to address wastewater treatment residue disposal. It is hoped that the budget for pest control will not affect the funding for other critical environmental management projects that also require immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1192

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

A cat's highly mobile nature and extensive roaming territory creates significant logistical barriers to safely intercepting and checking strays for ownership. Furthermore, given cats' rapid reproduction rates, mandating citywide microchipping would face major implementation challenges while requiring substantial financial investment that may not be justified by the outcomes.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Cat owners should cover all expenses related to pet ownership, rather than relying on taxpayer subsidies for cat owners. This is fundamentally unfair

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It’s essential to detect invasive species threats promptly and implement measures to prevent further spread, limiting potential ecological damage.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary; however, these areas are also popular recreational spots for residents during holidays, so it is important to minimize the impact on them. Auckland faces other significant challenges, such as the urgent need to address wastewater treatment residue disposal. It is hoped that the budget for pest control will not affect the funding for other critical environmental management projects that also require immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1193

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Cat owners should cover all expenses related to pet ownership, rather than relying on taxpayer subsidies for cat owners. This is fundamentally unfair

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that should start with educating young people about the relationship between cats and other wildlife. More of this work should be carried out through community initiatives. While the city government has many projects, this one particularly requires funding support.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It’s essential to detect invasive species threats promptly and implement measures to prevent further spread, limiting potential ecological damage.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

The distinct characteristics of land and ocean environments require different management approaches. Strategies effective for terrestrial systems should not be transferred to marine contexts without input from marine ecology specialists.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary; however, these areas are also popular recreational spots for residents during holidays, so it is important to minimize the impact on them. Auckland faces other significant challenges, such as the urgent need to address wastewater treatment residue disposal. It is hoped that the budget for pest control will not affect the funding for other critical environmental management projects that also require immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1194

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Cat owners should cover all expenses related to pet ownership, rather than relying on taxpayer subsidies for cat owners. This is fundamentally unfair

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that should start with educating young people about the relationship between cats and other wildlife. More of this work should be carried out through community initiatives. While the city government has many projects, this one particularly requires funding support.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It’s essential to detect invasive species threats promptly and implement measures to prevent further spread, limiting potential ecological damage.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary; however, these areas are also popular recreational spots for residents during holidays, so it is important to minimize the impact on them. Auckland faces other significant challenges, such as the urgent need to address wastewater treatment residue disposal. It is hoped that the budget for pest control will not affect the funding for other critical environmental management projects that also require immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1195

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Cat owners should cover all expenses related to pet ownership, rather than relying on taxpayer subsidies for cat owners. This is fundamentally unfair

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that should start with educating young people about the relationship between cats and other wildlife. More of this work should be carried out through community initiatives. While the city government has many projects, this one particularly requires funding support.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It’s essential to detect invasive species threats promptly and implement measures to prevent further spread, limiting potential ecological damage.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Should consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary; however, these areas are also popular recreational spots for residents during holidays, so it is important to minimize the impact on them. Auckland faces other significant challenges, such as the urgent need to address wastewater treatment residue disposal. It is hoped that the budget for pest control will not affect the funding for other critical environmental management projects that also require immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

This approach can indeed reduce the pollution caused by motorboats in the lake, protecting water quality and maintaining ecosystem stability.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1196

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This work should be managed on a community level, encouraging every cat-owning household to take part in the initiative.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It’s essential to detect invasive species threats promptly and implement measures to prevent further spread, limiting potential ecological damage.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Should consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary; however, these areas are also popular recreational spots for residents during holidays, so it is important to minimize the impact on them. Auckland faces other significant challenges, such as the urgent need to address wastewater treatment residue disposal. It is hoped that the budget for pest control will not affect the funding for other critical environmental management projects that also require immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Effective maintenance and cleaning measures for all motorized vessels should be established.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1198

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats have a high reproductive capacity, and without management, their population can grow significantly, especially in island regions where they can harm bird populations.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

The wide-ranging nature and extensive territories of cats present significant logistical challenges for safely capturing and identifying stray cats' owners. Moreover, given cats' rapid breeding cycle, establishing a citywide microchipping program would require considerable resources while facing substantial implementation barriers that may not warrant the investment.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Pet cat owners should take responsibility for properly managing their cats to prevent any harm to the public or local wildlife.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support

Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Efforts should be made to minimize the movement of cats between islands to reduce the chance of bacterial transmission and ensure public health.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

This approach ensures that the efforts to reduce the cat population are effectively implemented at the grassroots level. By taking action at the local level, such as controlling the movement of cats and enforcing regulations, communities can better manage the situation.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Their numbers should be managed and controlled to prevent further increase.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

I hope the government will strengthen management, invest the necessary human resources, materials, and funds to ensure a good living environment for residents.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Protecting New Zealand's surrounding marine environment, preserving the last piece of pristine ocean and its ecosystems.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Protecting the environment is everyone's responsibility and duty.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1199

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Effective control of cats can include the option of handling the situation differently depending on local conditions. This approach allows for tailored solutions that consider the unique needs and challenges of each area, ensuring more effective management and protection of both the cats and the local environment.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This approach can effectively monitor and control the number and population status of cats, ensuring that their population remains manageable and does not negatively impact the local ecosystem or cause other issues.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Cats can pose a threat to other species, especially wildlife like birds and small mammals. However, they also serve as natural predators of certain harmful species, helping to keep populations of pests, like rats and mice, in check.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Pet owners should have good skills in caring for their cats. This includes providing proper nutrition, medical care, and creating a safe and comfortable environment for the cat.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I have discovered signs of mice in my storage room. Could the government provide any tools or supplies for pest control?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

New Zealand is one of the most beautiful countries in the world, and each one of us must take care of its natural environment. I fully support the government's efforts in managing and controlling harmful species.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
Protect our precious water resources

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

It can delay or prevent the pollution of the lake water.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1200

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Management strategies for cats can be adapted to suit specific local circumstances, allowing communities to develop customized approaches that balance feline welfare with environmental preservation. This flexibility enables more targeted and effective solutions that respond to each area's particular challenges

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This strategy allows for systematic tracking and management of the cat population, helping maintain sustainable numbers that protect both community interests and environmental balance.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Cats can pose a threat to other species, especially wildlife like birds and small mammals. However, they also serve as natural predators of certain harmful species, helping to keep populations of pests, like rats and mice, in check.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Pet owners should have good skills in caring for their cats. This includes providing proper nutrition, medical care, and creating a safe and comfortable environment for the cat.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

The government should actively promote knowledge about prevention and control, while also providing some tools for rodent extermination.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

New Zealand is one of the most beautiful countries in the world, and each one of us must take care of its natural environment. I fully support the government's efforts in managing and controlling harmful species.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

It can delay or prevent the pollution of the lake water.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

It can delay or prevent the pollution of the lake water.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1201

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Management strategies can be adapted to suit specific local circumstances, allowing for customized approaches that better address each area's particular challenges. This flexibility enables more efficient outcomes while balancing the welfare of cats with environmental protection.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This approach enables organized monitoring and control of cat numbers, ensuring populations remain at manageable levels that safeguard both community interests and local ecosystem health.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats can pose a threat to other species, especially wildlife like birds and small mammals. However, they also serve as natural predators of certain harmful species, helping to keep populations of pests, like rats and mice, in check.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Responsible cat ownership requires competence in providing comprehensive care, including appropriate diet, veterinary attention, and a suitable living environment that ensures the pet's wellbeing.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

The government should actively promote knowledge about prevention and control, while also providing some tools for rodent extermination.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

New Zealand is one of the most beautiful countries in the world, and each one of us must take care of its natural environment. I fully support the government's efforts in managing and controlling harmful species.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
Protect our precious water resources

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

It can delay or prevent the pollution of the lake water.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1202

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Effective control of cats can include the option of handling the situation differently depending on local conditions. This approach allows for tailored solutions that consider the unique needs and challenges of each area, ensuring more effective management and protection of both the cats and the local environment.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This strategy allows for systematic tracking and management of cat populations, helping maintain sustainable numbers that protect both the environment and community well-being.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats can pose a threat to other species, especially wildlife like birds and small mammals. However, they also serve as natural predators of certain harmful species, helping to keep populations of pests, like rats and mice, in check.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Responsible cat ownership requires competence in providing comprehensive care, including appropriate diet, veterinary attention, and a suitable living environment that ensures the pet's wellbeing.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

The government should actively promote knowledge about prevention and control, while also providing some tools for rodent extermination.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

New Zealand is one of the most beautiful countries in the world, and each one of us must take care of its natural environment. I fully support the government's efforts in managing and controlling harmful species.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
Protect our precious water resources

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

It can delay or prevent the pollution of the lake water.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1203

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Management strategies can be adapted to reflect specific local circumstances, allowing communities to develop customized approaches that balance feline welfare with environmental protection. This flexibility enables more targeted and effective solutions that address each area's particular challenges.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Runnig cats cause problems to our community

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

New Zealand is one of the most beautiful countries in the world, and each one of us must take care of its natural environment. I fully support the government's efforts in managing and controlling harmful species.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Protect our precious water resources

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1204

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Easy to Management

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Easy to Management

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1205

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, so keeping them confined indoors is not ideal.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

Whoever owns a pet should take full responsibility; if unable to care for it, one should not adopt.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Should consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

In line with the principle of prevention and control to benefit fishermen, the government should convene experts and relevant organizations to develop comprehensive measures.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1206

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats can cause serious harm to bird populations

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Implementing regulations and measures, such as mandatory sterilization or population control programs, can effectively control the breeding of cats and help manage their numbers.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, so keeping them confined indoors is not ideal.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Controlling invasive species is essential,

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Should consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

In line with the principle of prevention and control to benefit fishermen, the government should convene experts and relevant organizations to develop comprehensive measures.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1208

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

In some areas, households with many cats pose a serious threat to bird populations. Therefore, it is essential for the government to control the number of cats. Unified regulations by the municipal government can effectively address this issue. Additionally, the large size of Auckland's urban area means that managing a large number of cats would inevitably increase municipal expenses, thereby placing a greater financial burden on taxpayers.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

The natural roaming behavior and extensive territories of cats create significant practical challenges for safely identifying and checking stray cats for ownership. Given their rapid reproduction rates, establishing a comprehensive microchipping program across the city would require substantial resources and may not provide sufficient benefits to justify the investment.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Domestic cats need to roam and socialize with other cats, as it is part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not a suitable approach.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should be responsible for limiting their cats' roaming area to ensure that the lives of those nearby are not disturbed and to reduce the chances of disease transmission.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Only in this way can the work of reducing the cat population be implemented at the grassroots level.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Detailed requirements should be provided to households that keep cats, ensuring the implementation of cat spaying and neutering.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Protecting the environment is the responsibility of citizens.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

The government has taken effective measures, and significant progress has been made.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Support the measures taken by the government.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1209

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

On islands and in certain areas, it is necessary to control the cat population, as cats can harm bird species. Auckland, being the largest city, has an uncertain number of cat owners, and if there are too many, it could place a financial burden on the government.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Domestic cats need to roam and socialize with other cats, as it is part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not a suitable approach.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Pet owners should have good skills in caring for their cats. This includes providing proper nutrition, medical care, and creating a safe and comfortable environment for the cat.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that should start with educating young people about the relationship between cats and other wildlife. More of this work should be carried out through community initiatives. While the city government has many projects, this one particularly requires funding support.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Measures should be taken to isolate ecological invasions to prevent further spread of these harmful impacts.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary; however, these areas are also popular recreational spots for residents during holidays, so it is important to minimize the impact on them. Auckland faces other significant challenges, such as the urgent need to address wastewater treatment residue disposal. It is hoped that the budget for pest control will not affect the funding for other critical environmental management projects that also require immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1210

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

On islands and in certain areas, it is necessary to control the cat population, as cats can harm bird species. Auckland, being the largest city, has an uncertain number of cat owners, and if there are too many, it could place a financial burden on the government.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Domestic cats need to roam and socialize with other cats, as it is part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not a suitable approach.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Pet owners should have good skills in caring for their cats. This includes providing proper nutrition, medical care, and creating a safe and comfortable environment for the cat.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that should start with educating young people about the relationship between cats and other wildlife. More of this work should be carried out through community initiatives. While the city government has many projects, this one particularly requires funding support.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Measures should be taken to isolate ecological invasions to prevent further spread of these harmful impacts.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

The distinct characteristics of land and ocean environments require different management approaches. Solutions effective for terrestrial ecosystems should not be transferred to marine settings without guidance from marine ecology specialists.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary; however, these areas are also popular recreational spots for residents during holidays, so it is important to minimize the impact on them. Auckland faces other significant challenges, such as the urgent need to address wastewater treatment residue disposal. It is hoped that the budget for pest control will not affect the funding for other critical environmental management projects that also require immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1211

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1217

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

While cat population control is essential in specific regions, particularly islands, to protect native birds, implementing similar measures in a major urban center like Auckland poses distinct challenges. The city's scale and the undefined number of cat owners means that comprehensive regulation could potentially strain municipal resources.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Exploring their environment, engaging in natural hunting behaviors, and socializing with other cats are fundamental aspects of feline nature. Restricting cats to indoor-only environments may not align with these essential behavioral needs.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Effective cat ownership requires knowledge and capability in providing essential care - from maintaining proper nutrition and regular health checks to ensuring a secure and nurturing environment that supports the cat's wellbeing.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that should start with educating young people about the relationship between cats and other wildlife. More of this work should be carried out through community initiatives. While the city government has many projects, this one particularly requires funding support.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Measures should be taken to isolate ecological invasions to prevent further spread of these harmful impacts.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

The distinct characteristics of land and ocean environments require different management approaches. Strategies effective for terrestrial ecosystems should be adapted for marine settings with guidance from marine ecology specialists.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary; however, these areas are also popular recreational spots for residents during holidays, so it is important to minimize the impact on them. Auckland faces other significant challenges, such as the urgent need to address wastewater treatment residue disposal. It is hoped that the budget for pest control will not affect the funding for other critical environmental management projects that also require immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1293

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I think all cats born after a certain date coming up should be desexed to help prevent our native species.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes climate change is real and will affect future generations drastically.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1297

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are an introduced pest and we do not want more of them.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To help monitor numbers and promote responsible ownership.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We know they kill wildlife, leave their toxic poo in people's gardens and other areas, breed with others cats and come on to people's property. The same rule should be applied to cats as to dogs in order to protect people and our environment. Every second household seems to have a cat and they all roam about. This makes no sense in a country like Aotearoa.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

These could be the start of protected areas for wildlife.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Within reason, for the greater good.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats must be kept on the owners property, preferably inside and particularly at night.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Increase community education so people understand the intention of the plan and its importance.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Our environment underpins our wellbeing.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Continued education to the public. Prioritise our environment.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1299

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We should be reducing the number of cats in NZ. This prevents domestic cats breeding with feral cats, and unwanted litters between domestic cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Helps to tell the difference between domestic and feral cats. And if a law is passed that restricts cats to the property of the owner, this will allow as authorities to track non-compliance. Any cat that is not chipped should be treated as a feral cat.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are extremely destructive to native wildlife. All other species of pets are kept indoors or walked under control with the owner. Cats should be no different

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

I don't understand why anyone that doesn't live on the island would even want to take their cat there. I would prefer all islands to be cat free.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

The less cats in NZ, the better for our native wildlife.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

All cats should be kept on the owners property. Any cat found off property should be treated as feral. Any cat that is chipped should only be returned to the owner after a large fine which should go to animal protection funds.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Cats should be included on the predator list

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

Good idea. But if the council keeps closing handstands, where do you expect people to clean them?

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

I'm happy to ban fishing, diving, etc in these places

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

The more controlled areas, the amount the spread can be reduced.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Our natural environment is more important than a select fews recreation hobbies

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2024

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2159

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2443

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Simple cats kill native birds

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

Doing so across all of Auckland very hatd

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Do not enable colonies of stray cats to be fed

Have a council program to destroy wild or stray cats

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Other

Tell us why

Support for small craft

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2475

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

By desexing all cats the problem of unwanted kittens will be no longer.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If a cat is lost it can be returned to its owner.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Very hard to contain a cat in a home but recommend in specific areas.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

This will stop unwanted cats getting loose on islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Desexing is getting very expensive and if financial help was available more people would take up the offer.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2614

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats should be controlled so they don't destroy other animals and birds

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Same as previous answer

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

ditto

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

ditto

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If you choose to have any pet you should be totally responsible for it and pay for everything involved in owning it. I do not want my rates to be used for people who choose something they can't afford.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

If you can make stringent laws and enforce them for dogs, why can't you do the same for cats.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

No, I don't know enough about it.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Just do whatever has to be done to protect our environment

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

same as last question

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

If you're going to control it anywhere you might as well control it everywhere or else the uncontrolled parts will eventually spread to the controlled parts

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Just do it. We want our country to be well looked after and free from anything harmful so why are you even asking. Just do it and when you eliminate everything bad, then let people back to enjoy their pastime activities.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

I don't even know what climate change resilience is or how it could be increased but if you can do it you probably should

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No but whatever you're doing, across the board, please do it faster while we still have a beautiful country to enjoy.

Also, another reason to get rid of the cats - I'm sick of them digging up my garden so they can poo in it.

One other thing - thank you for only including one unkown word of Maori (moana Q3), so that I understood everything (well, almost). Thanks for this opportunity to comment.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2637

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

There are far too many feral cats all over the country.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To discover which cats are pets so they are not culled.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Unworkable

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Pet Cats escape and become feral cats.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It's obvious

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

There are other places to use those boats.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Climate change is a major threat.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2645

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

cats are a massive problem for bird life added to this is when cats go feral as seen on Great Barrier, the cat problem goes completely out to control.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Allows for more cat trapping and if domestic cats are accidently trapped they can be identified as someone's pet and not a pest.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We live on a property with a lot of native bush and are proud that through rat and possum trapping we see more and more native birds on our property. It upsets me when the cats from across the road come over and catch and distress the birds that enjoy our trees and bird bath.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Don't really understand the question. Don't think that cats have a place on any of the offshore islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

We need to do anything we can to control the cat population in this country

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Suggestions above all great initiatives. Ideally only responsible would own cats. We need to do all we can to fix the plague of cats in our wilderness areas and encourage native birds and diversity in our cities.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

continuing to control visitors from bringing their cats etc/ rats/stouts onto these islands.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

need to act to try and stop this spreading. We didn't act in a timely fashion for didymo so need to do all we can to prevent this spreading.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
need to do all we can to protect our unique species

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

yes, this would protect the environment and make it more pleasant for people doing more environmentally friendly, quiet activities such as kayaking.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

First focus on controlling cats asap. For climate change Focus on practical solutions eg remove willows and items that restrict water flow, building in suitable places that aren't prone to flooding, keep drains and grates clear etc.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Act bravely and decisively to control invasive species. Learn from the mistake of letting didymo get widespread because DOC didn't act quickly.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2663

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

It would prevent surplus cats. Not sure how practical for all. Unwanted litters increase numbers and put strain on shelters.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Troublesome cats could be identified. When rounding up feral cats, pets could be identified. Dog owners are used to this so why not cat owners?

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Ideally, so damage they inflict is limited. Not sure how easy for an owner or how easy to enforce.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Offshore islands should be sanctuaries with only well-controlled cats belonging to residents there - if any!

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

People who want a cat should factor cost in as well as food, vet bills, etc. Dog owners are used to this concept. However, the value of a pet to those who are mentally unwell, stressed, lonely or elderly should not be underestimated, and not all could afford this.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Working gradually towards goals over a clearly defined period.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

We should not lose this as a goal. Any progress is a bonus. As well as offshore islands, these goals should be adopted for suburbs. Wellington is making great strides in chosen areas. Rat and possum trapping should be included as part of Council's responsibilities.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Once these pests are rampant it will be impossible to control them. Cleaning marine gear should be encouraged as a habit.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Yes, especially here as we stand a chance of getting protected species to multiply and then overspill into other areas. We should also expand the range/number of protected areas. Our sea-life is very much at risk. We have to do something so future generations will be able to enjoy.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

For reasons you give above.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

For reasons you give above.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, definitely.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

One step at a time. We need to try, or nothing will change and that is not an option.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2665

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Unrealistic. it just will not happen

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2673

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Should do birth control on cat population to stop impacting nature

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Putting cats outside has been causing a lot of problems, like missing cats and road accidents, not to mention threatening the nature.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2678

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Feral cats pose a threat to native fauna. Cats who have become wild or have been dumped would not breed.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cat owners need to be responsible for their cats and in doing so, the identification is necessary. If an owner leaves their cat unattended, the cat swims from a boat, wonders onto other property or is dumped, then the owner is contacted.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As an owner of property on an island, I become disheartened when finding cats wondering on my land and the DOC land next to my land. The brown quail and spotless crake population has reduced since a neighbour has decided to bring his cat to the island. I have constantly found this animal on my land and feathers of eaten birds have been found around my home.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

They need to be responsible and ensure the cat is not wondering. Unfortunately some holiday makers take their cats and when leaving, may not find them and leave the cats on the island. These are the problem, so all cats need to be secure.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

If they are financially supported, they are obligated to follow the rules set and if not, then they should be fined.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

If they are not microchipped, the kindest method of protecting wildlife is to euthanise them. Cat owners, like dog owners need to be responsible for their pets and also play a part in ensuring our wildlife are safe from predators.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Islands in the Hauraki Gulf should be cat free and homeowners or visitors can not stay in these islands if they have in their possession cats, stoats, rats, mice and dogs off leashes, they are not permitted to stay. The cats and dogs on Rakino have been spotted on DOC land where owners and holiday makers let their animals roam freely. Fining these owners would be a great deterrent,

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Every NZer has the responsibility to protect the marine ecosystems. If this is not achieved, our marine life will be under threat. Therefore larger fines need to be enforced as this is a great deterrent.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Definitely and commercial and recreational boating should be on the radar as well.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

It is important for the council to control these situations for doing it now is a beginning to a better future.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Those owning boats need to take responsibility for the environment. How many boat owners clean their hulls and make a thorough investigation?

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Definitely, this is a real threat and towns, farms, life style blocks need to be protected through the planting of native bush to keep the soil together, purify the water, stop erosion. Perhaps 20% of all land should be planted in natives.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Urbanisation is a fact of life, yet planting and keeping the temperature lower is possible through trees. All homes, factories, farmland should have 10% of the land planted out in native trees and shrubs. We need to think globally and act locally.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2713

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

For the reasons outlined in the consultation documents - cat pose a significant threat to our native fauna. We have similar measures to keep domestic dogs well-managed for the protection of both people and fauna and the dogs themselves. These measures should apply to all household pets.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Microchipping and registering all animals means the live capture traps can be used with the safe return of any pets that may encounter these traps. It is also part of responsible pet ownership in the case of animals going missing or stolen.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This regulation is similar to that for dogs to keep people safe and the animal. It is worth implementing over a long-term to keep the pets safe as well as the native fauna. As we work towards a predator free 25 this issue will inveitably need to be addressed and increase bird populations and decreasing 'other' predators will see a boom in unowned cat populations.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Another option should be for any cat being sold must be microchipped and desexed, or is pre-paid with the animal.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

As predator numbers decrease, bird populations will increase. As much as I support being predator free, we have to acknowledge that the spread of bird-dispersed pest plants will increase and significant efforts need to be put into this space equally.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

I think climate change resilience needs to incorporate pest plant management more strongly as we will inevitably see an increasing spread of pest plants and new species exhibiting more 'weedy' tendencies.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

We need to ensure that new and emerging pest plants are being appropriately managed including those valued for cultural purposes within the trade regulation pathways to prevent high management costs in the future.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2727

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Wild animals have freedom, and cats have freedom too

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2925

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2938

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Prove more cats food

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3077

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There are just too many cats, and having the around at all hours is an obvious threat to wildlife. Near where we live on Hobsonville Point, all the local dotterel chicks have been killed. When we lived in Victoria, Australia, there was a curfew for cats, which would be a good start.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Interbreeding with strays and feral cats just aggravates the problem.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Interbreeding.

Protection of birds, etc.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Risk of escape of other cats

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It should be part of responsible cat ownership, but clearly some people will not be able to afford it.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Start by introducing a â€œpreferredâ€ option to encourage all of the above measures, to get a shift public opinion, then introduce more compulsory measures. Donâ€™t wait until 2030.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Not other than those outlined in the consultation materials

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

How else will we get a change?

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Voluntary measures arenâ€™t going to work.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

The more controls the better.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Definitely

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3082

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Upper Waitemata Ecology Network

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We FULLY SUPPORT this proposal. The impact of feral cats on the natural environment is increasing, particularly as controls are in place to reduce other mammalian predators. Desexing cats is critical to reduce the significant increase in feral cats in causing damage to the environment. Desexing cats benefits owned cats as well as they are less inclined to leave the house and/or be caught up in territory battles or general fights or injury from cars if they are safe at home.

We recognise that responsible breeders should be given an exception if they have the appropriate breeding certificate and care for their cats in a way that reduces their risk of roaming.

The Upper Harbour Pest Management Strategy highlights the impact that unhomed cats have on the natural environment and we fully support the education of cat owners in and around Biological Focus Areas and Priority 1 areas Its important to take into consideration local levels of importance if there is some kind of "tiered" system to requirements for cat desexing.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We FULLY SUPPORT this proposal. This goes hand in hand with desexing as part of responsible pet ownership. A cat that is microchipped and the register of ownership is up to date, helps define the difference between owned and unowned cats. We support keeping owned cats safe, but the impact that unowned cats has on native wildlife is significant.

With new technology available now for pest traps, the ability for the software within those pieces of equipment to read a microchip means that the trap is effective disarmed if a microchipped cat approaches. of new traps which can define the difference between a microchipped animal and non microchipped animal. If we are serious about achieving a Predator Free 25, utilising this kind of technology is essential. Encouraging this around Biological Focus Areas and Priority 1 areas in the Upper Harbour Pest Management Strategy is also something we support.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner’s property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We FULLY SUPPORT this. A cat that is safely contained on the owner's property is happy, healthy and safe. We encourage the use of Catio's.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other

Tell us why

We would prefer to see NO domestic animals on offshore islands at all. In order to be committed to PR25, and about creating a safe place for wildlife, no companion animals should be allowed on offshore islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

We FULLY SUPPORT this - there is no question that cost could be a barrier to desexing cats so there should be an understanding that to support uptake of this initiative, funding is required. This is a small investment in the cost to the natural environment of having unowned cats roaming because no-one can afford to rehome unwanted kittens.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

In order to encourage the "casual" cat owner who may not know / care about the impact on wildlife, we feel that there is a lot of education needed. The promotion of the positive impact that these small steps (micro chipping & keeping inside at night) on the safety of cats will encourage uptake of these behaviours by those that care about their pets. Other tips to help cats stay happily at home is easy steps such a playing with your cat for 10 mins a day & feeding a high protein diet. Cats are seen as a "easy" pet, just feed and ignore and people need to understand that this is not a responsible approach.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Volunteers and community groups can achieve so much - we encourage Auckland Council to strengthen the current community funding model to offer more funds, greater certainty year on year and better resources for groups. By creating a more transparent system for communities and start up groups and practical support, this will help seed more start up conservation projects.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Supporting education and information sharing is required to help people understand why this is happening.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

The priority is to support ways of reducing climate change rather than to put an ambulance at the bottom of the cliff. However, natural systems need our support though so they are better able to cope. We need to make space for freshwater systems, riparian protection and planting to let nature filter out pollutants.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Education is key - so many people do not know what to plant and what not to plant. We would support some kind of education process at garden centres and plant suppliers to label plants as "exotics" or "natives" so people can more easily make an informed choice for example.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3157

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

A known process to assist in changing the personality of a cat from aggressive toward birds to passive

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Microchipping provides cat owners with a means of identification should the animal become lost . It also encourages cat owners to take responsibility for managing their pet with other like minded cat owners-building a community of pride within the cat community.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

So much good work can be undone in one day or night that cat is allowed to stray off the property. In Nov & Dec in Auckland a lot of birds are fledging that lack flying skills and are not aware of the dangers cat pose by being on the ground.

Encourage the use of Catio's to keep owned cats entertained and healthy. Encouraging this around Biological Focus Areas and Priority 1 areas in the Upper Harbor Pest Management Strategy is also something we support. Its important to take into consideration local levels of importance.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other

Tell us why

I do not support domestic animals on offshore islands at all. If we are serious about creating a safe place for wildlife, no companion animals should be allowed on offshore islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Needs to be an all encompassing transition so offering assistance this way will help all.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I think there needs to be far more in your face-but not confrontational , facts about cat ownership eg how much to keep a cat responsibly each year broken down, dashboard of how many cats have been desexed & micro chipped n the past 5 years by responsible owners? what are enrichment and stimulation devices that will assist cats live a quality life? what is a good cat diet and what is high protein?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Take a leadership role on the more difficult subjects of domestic and feral cats. All the good work community groups do in the region needs to be supported with a strong commitment in this area. It might take a "seat belt" type generational change but good opportunity for AC to show some leadership.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3160

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Support- to reduce the significant increase in feral cats in causing damage to the environment, desexing cats is critical to reduce the impact. Desexing cats will also keep domestic cats safer as they are less inclined to leave the house and/or be approached by cats from surrounding areas. Breeding is an important part of companion animal ownership so having a breeding certificate should be the exception.

Encouraging this around Biological Focus Areas and Priority 1 areas in the Upper Harbor Pest Management Strategy is also something we support. Its important to take into consideration local levels of importance.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Support- Microchipped cat defines the difference between owned and unowned cats. We support keeping owned cats safe, but the impact that unowned cats has on native wildlife is significant. We can pursue the technology of new traps which can define the difference between a microchipped animal and non microchipped animal. If we are serious about achieving a Predator Free 25, utilising this kind of technology is essential. Encouraging this around Biological Focus Areas and Priority 1 areas in the Upper Harbour Pest Management Strategy is also something we support. Its important to take into consideration local levels of importance.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Support– We encourage the use of Catio's to keep owned cats entertained and healthy. Encouraging this around Biological Focus Areas and Priority 1 areas in the Upper Harbor Pest Management Strategy is also something we support. Its important to take into consideration local levels of importance.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Other- We do not support domestic animals on offshore islands at all. If we are serious about creating a safe place for wildlife, no companion animals should be allowed on offshore islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Needs to be done for a period of time until the cat population is heavily reduced.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

If we promote the safety of cats (micro chipping & keeping inside at night) that will encourage those who do not necessarily care about the wildlife- there needs to be an incentive for all cat owners. Encouraging a behavior change when keeping cats safe by keeping them inside, entertained with 10 mins of play-a-day & high protein diets. Also for all cats to wear bells around their necks.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Strengthen community funding model. Create a more transparent system for communities and start up groups hoping to get into conservation projects. Provide information as to where funding is going and why groups are being awarded with the funding.

Provide education to households on how to avoid attracting rats and possums to their properties by good rubbish disposal and best practice for trapping rats, stoats and possums on their own properties.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

I think requiring hulls, chains and anchors to be clean of debris is a very good idea - possibly quite costly to police. I also believe this should be extended to all vessels entering NZ waters from overseas.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

This could be an initial approach as it will be difficult to manage if we tried to cover all marine sites.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

The more lakes that a controlled the better as if we don't these pests will spread faster from lake to lake through river systems.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Allowing only non motorised boats in this lake will make it much more peaceful for everyone and make controlling pests easier. Motor boast have plenty of territory to play out on the sea environment.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes - in particular how we build new houses and new housing areas. We need to include far greater areas of natural vegetation and permeable surfaces to allow water to be absorbed at time of high rainfall. Also to make space for water along our waterways and river systems so they can take the extra water during big weather events. 2

We should have 30 - 40 meter riparian margins and not allow any building close to the foreshore.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Get our roading authroities to clear all the invasive weeds from our roadside verges. also to make it an offence for property owners to have over 20% of their land covered with invasive weeds.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3162

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Upper Waitemata Ecology Network - advocacy + environment

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Other
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

All domestic cats must be desexed if they are not for breeding purposes. No breeders should be allowed on islands, except Waiheke Island - and not to be located near threatened species habitat

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

A register of of financial support has been given should be kept. If people are seen to abuse the system the animals could be put down.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

We advocate a review of the current model of care for lost, dumped domestic and wild cats within Auckland. We have found the cat rescue centres inaccessible due to their excessively heavy load. They simply do not respond to emails of calls. If they do it takes days, placing burden on trappers to care for wild cats to try to find an appropriate home for a wild cat. We understand that the wild cat population within Rosedale is in its 4-5 th generation and as such, we have been advised that even the kittens are not able to be domesticated successfully now. The SPCA are equally pressured and will only take an injured cat, not a wild cat for care and assessment.

The burden falls on restorations to finance vet assessments and care or, in practice, the cats are left to breed as there is no financial support to control the wild cat population at present. There are reports from our local vet centre of a colony as large as 200 cats plus living in bush on the northern side of Lucas Creek. Having access to free live cat trap cages, bait and outdoor video monitoring equipment as well as paying vets to assess a cat for domesticity, assess for a microchip and if the cat is determined to be feral, pay for euthanasia. Access to funding that enables cats to be removed safely and humanely from living in the wild would offer huge benefit to our community to actively control the incumbent cat populations that are escalating in size.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Just like wearing a seat belt - this behaviour needs to be learnt. Education and awareness is key.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

but would be open to explore other options as long as spread is prevented

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

This is fundamental, especially in a city like Auckland where it is predicted that our population will double or nearly double in a time where we are facing climate change. These two issues are Auckland Council needs to lead this - and transform our planning rules to proactively include safeguards on our natural environment from emerging threats. All FUZ need safeguards to ensure 30% urban ngahere is planned as well as ensuring our waterways become healthy - riparian margins need to be reassessed to meet this tension. The intensification in our cities is making us more vulnerable to flooding and heat sinks. We are loosing our urban ngahere at a time when we need to ensure that it is 30% of our urban areas. These threats are weakening our ecosystems, which destroys our natural environment - both our waterways and the urban ngahere. This is not only good for our enviornment but for our mental health and wellbeing. And it should be in all suburbs not just the wealthy - high priority for a fair and equitable system.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

It is important that we not only focus on wild like islands - coastal and mainland, but to consider creating and/or protecting wildlife corridors in urban Auckland, especially areas under significant intensification.

We all know the measures that need to be reached. Auckland Council have teams in Healthy Waters and in biodiversity which have proven what is required to maintain a sustainable ecosystem. We need to not only write about it and have these strategies, but now more than ever we need to ensure that they are implemented - NOW. Auckland Council need to make it mandatory to protect and/or create corridors be it river, streams, coastal or forest. FUZ and existing developed ares need to be reassessed and have clear designated areas set aside for this purpose if we are to avoid catastrophic impact moving forward.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3163

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

How would any kittens be born and available as pets? Wouldn't this make kittens expensive to buy?(not that I personally mind if there were no cats!)

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

They need to be controlled, like dogs, for the sake of our native birds

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

How realistic is it?? You'd have to cage your garden or keep them inside

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

It would control the number of feral cats around

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Otherwise it won't happen

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Owners required to make their cats wear collars with bells. That makes it far harder for them to catch birds. A collar identifies a cat as being owned as you can't see microchips so you can't tell if they are feral cats or not.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

No, apart from examine people's bags as they get in ferries etc

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

To reduce the risk of spreading u wanted invasive weeds and animals etc

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

To maintain those areas

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
To stop them spreading

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

To prevent the spread of invasive weeds

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Not sure

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3169

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If you canâ€™t afford to desecrate a cat. Donâ€™t have a cat

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3170

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

We dont have a cat on our property,but visiting cats have killed many birds and left the remains,

We were involved with community patrol in our area, which meant driving around all hours in the night,and could see how many cats are around every night hunting.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland — Support

Tell us why

Might be a start to responsible ownership

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland — Support

Tell us why

as above

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island — Other

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

start by banning cat ownership on these islands

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If the cannot afford the process,the cat should be put down

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

definitely cats to be kept inside at night

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3214

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

They are an introduced species and are a threat to native birds, insects, reptiles and other animals

To prevent the breeding of feral cats

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It is mandatory to register a dog in your possession - why not cats? Owners need to take responsibility for their cats. This includes their whereabouts. Domestic cats can become feral.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Every household around us has cats. We have tried to plant native trees and plants to attract bees and birds. It is so discouraging to find carcasses of dead birds and also, to have the neighbour's cats enter our garden at will to hunt here.

People should be encouraged to build catios.

Also cats defecate and urinate wherever they want. There is no obligation to pick up cat pooh or pay for a neighbour to spray cat deterrent in a neighbour's garden where they have been spraying urine. Area's of my garden stink at times and cat poo is found under my bark and mulch. My grandchildren enjoy my garden and I'm concerned about them being infected by toxoplasmosis.

My daughter caught toxoplasmosis from a friend's pet cat that climbed on its owner's kitchen benches and diningroom table. She became very unwell. She needed to visit specialists until she was diagnosed with toxoplasmosis. This was costly and very worrying. There is not enough information out in public about the dangers of toxoplasmosis, especially for pregnant women - that cats are dangerous in this way. Cats water and food bowls are often washed in kitchen sinks. Litter trays need to be kept away from kitchens and cleaned often and disinfected. We've lived through our daughter being infected with it from a domestic cat. Public education could be improved in this regard.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other

Tell us why

Do not understand the question. No cats should travel between islands unless confined in containers with strict regulations for compliance. This should include being on a leash when out of the container to us a litterbox.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

There should also be a limit - as with dogs, to the number of cats per household. Without exemptions households should not be allowed more than two cats. All cats should be registered and desexed. There should be registration fees for every cat per household. This way, fewer cats would be owned by people and there would be funding for support for those how struggled pay for the desexing.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Please make the registration of cats compulsory - as it is for dogs.

Limit the number of cats per household to two

Educate the public about toxoplasmosis - that cats are carriers of this disease with its devasting potential negative effect on human fetuses/lives

That cat rescuers be supervised and have strict limitations of the number of cats they are able to house.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support the initiatives in my neighbourhood and have trapped possums.

I would like to have a carbon dioxide rat trap but the cost has been a barrier

We have a Timms trap sponsored by a company working in the area

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

A set rule would be a deterrent and would hopefully make the public more conscious of cleanliness of their anchors and boats

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

The threat to the environment increases continually with population growth. Areas where there are strict expectations for behaviour to be supportive of maintaining a fostering of the environment are essential so that there are havens available for native species

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3257

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3295

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

I'm unsure if having a concentrated protection in smaller marine ecosystems is better than having a thinner or wider protection across waters around Auckland. My choice is subject to whichever can objectively provide the best results (and at reasonable costs.)

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Other

Tell us why

Perhaps new rules can be made around what sized/types boats are permitted to be used in Lake Tomorata. For example, smaller boats may be permitted as they produce less noise and disturbance. This way, the locals can use it for recreation whilst having a smaller impact on the surrounding ecosystem.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

I believe you should.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

There should be an awareness campaign about common weeds in people's properties, e.g. Arum Lily and Garden Montbretia.

Until recently, I did not realise these plants were weeds; I suspect most people don't either. Hence, people let them spread. By creating awareness about these weeds and how to properly dispose of them, the council can significantly weed large portions of Auckland with little expense, provided the campaign is done well. Furthermore, the council could tailor their campaigns based on the weeds common in different regions through surveying or other methods.

Another option is creating legislation making homeowners and landowners responsible for removing weeds on their properties or facing a fine. Such an option may be harder to enforce and may receive a bit of backlash, but it's something to consider.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3309

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Upper Waitemata Ecology Network- Rail Trail group

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Support- to reduce the significant increase in feral cats in causing damage to the environment, desexing cats is critical to reduce the impact. Desexing cats will also keep domestic cats safer as they are less inclined to leave the house and/or be approached by cats from surrounding areas. Breeding is an important part of companion animal ownership so having a breeding certificate should be the exception.

Encouraging this around Biological Focus Areas and Priority 1 areas in the Upper Harbor Pest Management Strategy is also something we support. Its important to take into consideration local levels of importance.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Support- Microchipped cat defines the difference between owned and unowned cats. We support keeping owned cats safe, but the impact that unowned cats has on native wildlife is significant. We can sue the technology of new traps which can define the difference between a microchipped animal and non microchipped animal. If we are serious about achieving a Predator Free 25, utilising this kind of technology is essential. Encouraging this around Biological Focus Areas and Priority 1 areas in the Upper Harbour Pest Management Strategy is also something we support. Its important to take into consideration local levels of importance.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Support– We encourage the use of Catio's to keep owned cats entertained and healthy. Encouraging this around Biological Focus Areas and Priority 1 areas in the Upper Harbor Pest Management Strategy is also something we support. Its important to take into consideration local levels of importance.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other

Tell us why

Do not support- We do not support domestic animals on offshore islands at all. If we are serious about creating a safe place for wildlife, no companion animals should be allowed on offshore islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Support- absolutely!! No question about it.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

If we promote the safety of cats (micro chipping & keeping inside at night) that will encourage those who do not necessarily care about the wildlife- there needs to be an incentive for all cat owners. Encouraging a behavior change when keeping cats safe by keeping them inside, entertained with 10 mins of play-a-day & high protein diets.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Strengthen community funding model. Create a more transparent system for communities and start up groups hoping to get into conservation projects. Provide information as to where funding is going and why groups are being awarded with the funding.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Other

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

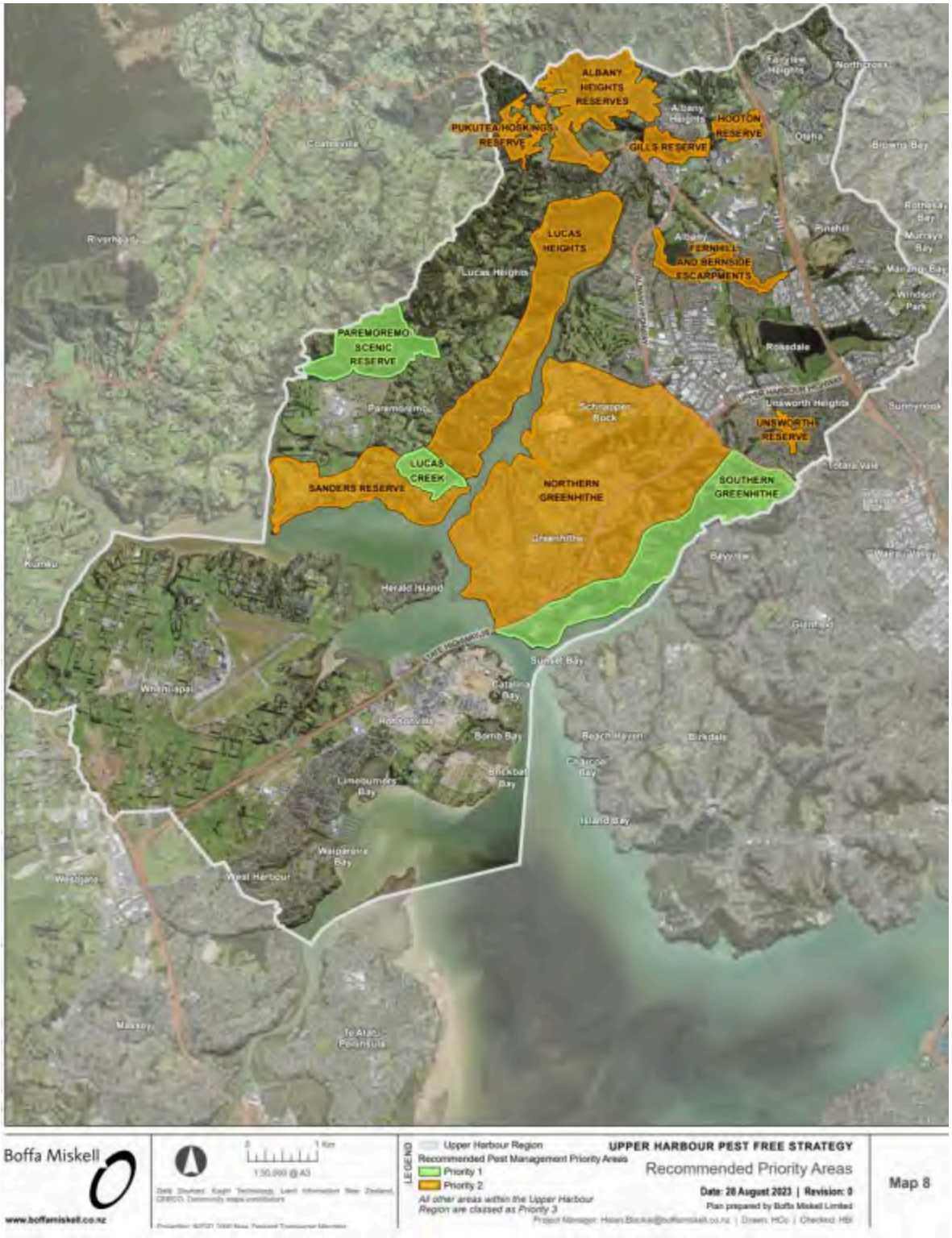
Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

*Table 3: Predation and browse risks to native flora and fauna from key introduced species known to be present in Wai Roa ō Kahu / Upper Harbour. Community can investigate which native species might utilise their local reserve and decide which animal pests to target to best protect these species. ✓= major predator, * = minor predator*

Species	Possums	Mustelids	Cats	Dogs	Rats	Mice	Hedgehogs	Wasps
Kererū	✓	✓	✓		✓	*		*
Banded rail / Moho pererū	*	✓	✓	✓	*	*	*	
Bittern / Matuku hurēpo	*	✓	✓	*	✓	*	*	
Tui	*		✓			*		*
Fantail / Pīwakawaka	*		✓			*		
Lizards	*	*	✓	*	*	✓	✓	*
Bats	*	*	✓		✓			
Inanga					✓	✓		
Native invertebrates	✓	*	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Germination / seedlings	✓				✓	✓		
Flowering / fruiting	✓				*			✓
Threatened plants	✓					✓		


ALBANY HEIGHTS RESERVES
PUKUTEA/HOSKINGS RESERVE
GILLS RESERVE
HOOTON RESERVE
LUCAS HEIGHTS
FERNHILL AND BERNSIDE ESCARPMENTS
PAREMOREMO SCENIC RESERVE
Schnapper Rock
UNSWORTH RESERVE
LUCAS CREEK
SANDERS RESERVE
NORTHERN GREENHITHE
SOUTHERN GREENHITHE
Herald Island
Rosedale
Unsworth Heights
Sunset Bay
Bomb Bay
Brickbat Bay
Limeburners Bay
Waiparera Bay
West Harbour
Massey
To Arai Peninsula
Island Bay
Beach Haven
Birdale
Bayview
Greenhithe
Whenuapai
Hobsonville
Paremoremo
Lucas Heights
Albany
Coatesville
Riverhead
Browns Bay
Otaha
Pinehill
Windsor Park
Murrays Bay
Manly Bay
Rothesay Bay
Northcross
Fairview Heights
Totara Vale
Sunnynook
Waiake Valley
Glendene
Kumeu
Waitakere
Upper Harbour Region
Recommended Pest Management Priority Areas
Priority 1
Priority 2
All other areas within the Upper Harbour Region are classed as Priority 3
UPPER HARBOUR PEST FREE STRATEGY
Recommended Priority Areas
Date: 28 August 2023 | Revision: 0
Plan prepared by Boffa Miskell Limited
Map 8
Boffa Miskell
www.boffamiskell.co.nz

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3334

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Can see cat population will continue to grow with population growth, Auckland needs firmer measures on responsible ownership.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This will promote responsible ownership.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Experiences of cats trespassing or wandering are not pleasant. Cat owners owns the cat and need to be responsible owners in keeping their pets contained within their own properties.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat ownership is a personal choice and naturally cat owners should shoulder cost of ownership. Auckland council should not provide financial support as it will not be fair to other rate payers.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Ultimately, cat owners should ensure that cats are contained within their properties. Will support measures for penalties to be imposed on cat owners.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's properties. Penalties should be contained as part of enforcement.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3360

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Because on several occasions stray/dumped cats have turned up at our rural properties and have been pregnant

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We have many cats fighting and roaming across our property. We also find piles of feathers and bits of bird that we assume have been hunted by cats. This will enable the vet/spca to return cats to their owners and possibly educate them about the damage and nuisance they are causing.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This will reduce the number of wildlife casualties, stop them from pooing and fighting on our property. It will also protect cats from being hit by cars.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Although if they can't afford to desex their cats, maybe they shouldn't have any.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Educate people/raise awareness - I feel many cat owners are oblivious to or ignore the damage that their cats are causing. Make it impossible to not know or ignore the facts.

Provide advice on keeping cats on the owners property. Catios, oscillot type systems etc.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Keep up the great mahi.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

No hope on keeping pests out without this happening. Why have a rule about a clean hull when the other parts of the vessel carry the same risk.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
All natural bodies of water are important and should be protected.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

I'm not familiar with this lake & how it is used.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Thank you for the work already being done by the council to keep our natural environment beautiful

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3384

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Too many unwanted kittens the rescues in my area are full this can be reduced significantly if desexing is enforced

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Common sense and responsible thing to do

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I live in a area with 6 cats in different flats my neighbors have multiple complaints about incidents of attacking fighting cats i dont own a cat and sick of neighbors cats climbing trees killing birds i find feathers under trees regularly also very unhappy about vegetable garden being defected in by neighbors cats other neighbors have had a gutsful of roaming cats pooing on their yards to the point of one particular neighbor so angry she wants to poison them its unfair cat owners just allow their cats to roam anywhere poo in others gardens attack birds tom cats spray stinks also got that problem at moment with two half feral toms one neighbor won't desex i don't think cats should be free to roam especially in built up urban areas

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

I live in ko home and neighbors who own cats are low income have two half feral boy toms from one neighbors property she doesn't want to desex due to cost totally irresponsible and inconsiderate neighbor

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Less cats per household in urban limited spaces desex keep indoors especially at night I have cameras and see cats all through night roaming scaling trees pooing wherever convenient they need to be controlled responsibly

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3401

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3836

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Herald Island Environmental Group

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Yes across all Auckland - unless an owner has a specific dispensation for a period for the purposes of breeding. This is one of the main ways to prevent uncontrolled cat breeding that leads to feral cats. Desexing male cats also reduces their propensity for roaming - I have seen this in practice.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Microchipping enables pets to be returned to their owner and reduces housing costs for lost pets.

If all domestic cats are microchipped they can be distinguished from feral cats which should be euthanised.

Microchipping safeguards a stray cat from being euthanised.

Microchipping your pet cat shows you care for it and the environment.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Wikipedia reports NZ had 1.2 million domestic cats in 2020 with about 41 % households owning at least one cat. They report 200,000 stray cats and 2.4 million feral cats (2022/2023). Although feral cats are the greatest threat to native birds, lizards, bats and invertebrates; domestic cats also pose a threat that if not mitigated will reduce the gains made towards making NZ predator free. Any such requirement would need to be clearly

defined and may not be accepted by cat owners in the short to medium term and would also add considerable cost to cat ownership. If Aucklanders aren't ready for this it should be considered within 1 km of threatened species habitat.

1A to 1C requirements for pet owners should help reduce the pool of cats becoming stray and feral.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

It is easier to make offshore islands predator free - so a rule like this could be supported for the environment's sake.

Not many people would take a cat on a boat anyway - so unless a person is moving there to live a pet cat should go to a kennel while the owner is on their boat.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Lack of finance is a barrier for desexing cats for some pet owners - removing this barrier would increase compliance.

However, some owners may not bother or not want to desex their cats - even with financial incentives.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Increased control of feral cats is needed, especially in and near threatened species habitats.

Microchipping is essential for distinguishing the two - although trained observers can readily distinguish them.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Make use of genetic control to make populations of predators sterile.

Expand predator control to islands close to those that are already predator free - to further reduce reinvasion.

Expand predator control to the mainland close to those islands that are already predator free.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

This should be easy for the boat owner to do. They should see debris on their anchor and chains when taking their boat out of the water and cleaning it.

Not sure how this will be policed?

Boat owners need to be educated about what caluerpa seaweed and other marine pests look like. Signs should be erected at all Auckland launching sites for this purpose.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Due to limited funds, unfortunately, invasive species can’t always be controlled everywhere. Prioritisng high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems is the least that should be done.

High value ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems should be protected as much as possible.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

All high value ecological lakes are worthy of pest control if funds permit. Prioritised on ecological value or region (see note below).

There may be some areas of Auckland where pest control is not carried out in any of their lakes - maybe prioritise these?

If caluerpa weed or other pests are found - these lakes should be prioritised.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

This lake is a major recreational lake for water sports, swimming and camping - unless another, less ecologically sensitive lake nearby can replace this function it it would be hard to justify closing it to motorised boats.

However, we can see the value in closing this lake to water sports to help protect it.

Water skiing boats will not usually be using anchors and chains.

Even if motorised boats were banned these freshwater invaders could enter via wetsuits, kayaks etc.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, increased climate change resilience should be priorities in management of the natural environment.

Auckland Council needs to check that waterways, streams and drains are clear to prevent flooding.

On Herald Island a blocked drain on Twin Wharf Road caused a major slip in the 2023 floods. The cost of checking and clearing this is minimal compared to the millions of dollars it cost to repair the slip!

Waterways and streams should be cleared of plant pests and planted with local native vegetation naturally occuring in those habitats.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Remove the following clause from the Regional Pest Management Plan “You must not plant ‘Pest Plant’ within the Auckland region, unless you are transferring an existing plant on your land to another location within the boundaries of the same property.”

Why does this clause exist? It is a barrier to Herald Island Environmental Group providing residents with links to Pest Search!

This clause gives a very mixed message. Either it is a pest plant or it isn’t. If it’s a pest plant - planting it should not be permitted anywhere!

Pest plants are pests because they are invasive - so restricting planting to a property will not stop it’s spread - in fact if there are more on a property it will increase it’s chance of spreading to neighbouring properties.

If there are rules requiring the removal of a pest plant, knowing if it arrived naturally or was planted should not affect any prosecution for non-compliance, because the plant is there regardless as to how it got there - this is a separate issue to how the plant got there.

Auckland Council, Auckland Transport and NZTA should set an example by controlling plant pests on their properties. Auckland Council contractors working on any type of vegetation control should be knowledgeable in pest plant control.

Residents get very fed up with neighbours who don’t control their plant pests. Barriers include not recognising them as pests, not knowing how to control them, not having funds to control them, not having physical capabiity to control them - measures are needed to overcome these barriers including requiring pest plant removal for high threat species and providing support where needed.

Landowners owning undeveloped property should be required to keep them plant pest free. Areas such as Whenuapai with a lot of undeveloped land (because of Auckland Council delaying plan changes) are breeding grounds for plant pests.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #47

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

Perhaps tighter restrictions should be in place about cat ownership in the first place? If people are unable to afford to desex surely there may also be issues around other types of care like vaccines, etc key to keeping other pets and wildlife in general safe.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Why arent we talking about responsible dog ownership....seems as much a significant issue to the safety of wildlife and environments

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I think there should be more advertisement around the efforts being made such as Waiheke's pulse schedule so more households can get onboard and support these existing initiatives

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

this is an extremly invasive destructive species and this is an easy considerate thing those on the water can to do to help. But also needs to be backed up by actual enforcement.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

yes if the measures put in place are to support the natural environment and bring about further ecological restoration and not wealthy land and home owners

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #48

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island — Do not support

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

Children need to be able to have a kitten and if all the cats are desexed there's not much chance of that.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

If a cat goes missing,it's useful to track them down if they are microchipped.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

That's entirely unrealistic.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

I really don't understand this question.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It can be a costly procedure for those on a fixed income.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Encourage owners to be more responsible.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Do not introduce Kiwi to Waiheke Island. We are now a suburb of Auckland and we don't need the added complication of these vulnerable flightless birds in our backyards.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It's going the extra distance by boat owners to keep the Hauraki Gulf clean.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Do not support

Tell us why

I'm against zealot bureaucracies getting hold of these ideas and exploiting them to the nth degree.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

As stated previously,I'm averse to granting too much power to government agencies.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

It all starts to get too precious and I'm not sure that a clear link has been established between the spread of these species and motor boats.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Not really because climate change is politically driven. It woud be good if something could be done about Guava Moth which infests our fruit crops and spoils them.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

It's best done at a local level where people are aware of the problems and are motivated to help.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #52

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Domestic cats sometimes go missing and become feral cats. They could potentially start breeding in the wild.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It will help with cat safety, and help reunite cats with their owners. You can also determine if you have a problem cat repeatedly entering an area it should not be.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Other people's pets should not be allowed onto your property. We have this rule with dogs, and it should be applied equally.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Everyone's financial situation is different. If the people can supply evidence of financial hardship this could help get the majority of cats desexed.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats are a large problem to native wildlife. More research needs to be done on controlling cats in the wild.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Eliminate stoats from Waiheke Island. Research how to make Kawau Island predator free. Don't forget about Ponui Island. There are very few landowners on the island so potentially easier to get everyone on board. There are also lots of predator free islands nearby.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Caulerpa is a very invasive pest. If we don't start controlling it we will be in big trouble and it will impact many of our native species.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, prioritising climate change resilience is really important. It is going to have more of an impact in the near future. This will negatively impact our native animals and pest species will have more of an opportunity to thrive.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

#52

Implore Taylor Swift to do a collaboration with Lorde and write a song about our native birds. JK Everything else is serious but we really need to concentrate on protecting our taonga species.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #57

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Domestic cats often get abandoned quickly becoming feral again this means at least they will not be having multiple kittens making the problem even bigger

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Repeat offending cat owners can can be targeted to be more responsible

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I think this is unrealistic but that would be amazing. They do it in other countries cats kill so many birds and lizards

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other

Tell us why

No pets would be best

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It can be expensive and ti be encouraged

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Limit cat ownership

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Keep up the food work

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

We don't Want it to spread

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

We need government behind this

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
It's a widespread problem

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Give the lake a chance

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Definitely

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Well signed rules

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #60

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats can breed many times over and its cruetl to inflict this on them

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Sensible to reunite lost pets

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

This is a ridiculous expectation and could lead to cruelty to pets who may then be penned

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

We have a large number of visiting humans with pets

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Owning a pet can be expensive over their lifetime and increased financial support would lead to greater level of responsibility taken in desexing by owners

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats kill pests such as rats too

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Make a baiting service on all properties free and regular part of where rates money goes

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Sensible

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

sensible

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

We all have a collective responsibility for our planet

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Noisy and elitist

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Education for primary schools

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #63

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If we want to preserve our biodiversity, we need to get serious about restricting or eliminating predators. This should be part of the responsibility of 'owning' a cat

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Same as above, also wandering cats can be identified.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Other
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

At night they should be inside. During the day I don't see how that would work.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

As above.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

In the short / transition term but long term it should be part of the consideration of the affordability of owning a cat

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I'm not sure that cats and wildlife can co-exist

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I want us to get really serious about this. It feels like something we could really achieve on Waiheke.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

I can't believe this isn't already a thing.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

We've got to try.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
We've got to try

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

We have to choose

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Absolutely! It's like we're all in denial and don't care what the world will be like for our kids and future generations. Change is coming, we best buckle up.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

I think it would be good to know how we the public can help, aside from addressing the invasive plants and mammals on our own properties. The world feels pretty scary at the moment, and it's easy to feel despair and to not know what to do. But dealing with invasive pests is one of the things we can do, and feel like we're making a real difference in preserving

our biodiversity. For example, It’s so cool to see kaka on Waiheke since the big stoat removal programme started.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #65

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Many cats, not enough native birds.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Some nuisance pets, chipping would enable us to identify responsible parties.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Many cats, not enough native birds.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Many cats, not enough native birds.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Pets have a positive impact on owners mental health and wellbeing.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Reduce the number of stray cats.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Deploy connected computer vision based trail cameras to look for predators and notify teams to respond.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

We need to stop the spread of Caulerpa, it will have a massive impact on our economy.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Invasives impact our marine ecosystems and are of massive detriment to our society.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

We should stop building in areas that will be impacted as a result of climate change. We should do all we can to reduce the continued increase in emissions and pollution driving climate change. Resigning ourselves to resilience and adaptation is just kicking the can down the road and not appropriate.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Exotics are more prevalent as a result of climate change and failing ecosystems. We must take action to address the contributors to this. Runoff, pollution, emissions, these are all things we can significantly improve if we have the political will.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #68

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This is also about responsible cat ownership. Cats breed quickly. De sexing helps them also.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Should be treated same as dogs.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Roaming encorages them to kill native animals

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Reduces numbers of cats.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Prevent spread of weed

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

We treat reserves in the sea different to onland reserves. We need more protective areas around the Gulf

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Clean fresh water bodies are essential facilities and important for our native species

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Active planting of protective plants like reeds

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Education for users

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #78

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Charities like SPCA, WISCA (on Waiheke) can do this.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Collars and bells mandatory near known threatened species habitat

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Ongoing education, provision of rat bait. Need a rabbit management plan.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

I'm a yachtie and support this - more education required so everyone knows what it is

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Add mooring balls in more places so anchoring not required?

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Prevention better than cure

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Make it easier for people. eg Kauri die back cleaning stations are great.

How about mooring fields or boats so anchoring not required?

Keep up spreading the information

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #100

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Strongly support

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Absolutely

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #116

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location
Aotea/Great Barrier Island
Kawau Island
Rakino Island
Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #149

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Safety for pet and wildlife

Part of being a responsible pet owner is reducing possibilities of feral cats # increasing

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Safety of pet and part of being responsible pet owner

'- Stops lost cats

- Discrimination between feral & owned easier

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Unaffordable for many people at this time to create fences (many areas in Auckland area do not have fenced properties) or to build catios. May be something in future that is possible, but first funding must be created to help the many cat owners (older/lower SE demongraphic) to make this feasible. Education and training will, also be needed for people to lean towards having 'inside' houses cats.

1. Not feasible yet

2. Could be discriminatory toward lower s/e demographic

3. Not yet enough community education on "why" re responsible pet ownership -> could be backlash unrest more community education

4. First step/strategy is to create grant system to be able to support people to contain their pet

5. Some areas in Auckland don't even have property fences

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Offshore islands are treasures for biodiversity and some cats bought from mainland to the islands have become lost and then feral

'- Treasure islands with human population should have limited cat ownership

- On Waiheke it has been known that holiday areas have been less pet responsible e.g. lost their cat & then left

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

In some cases where another organisation is not providing a free desex - there is a financial barrier

Equity issue

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Responsible Pet ownership Initiatives as is happening on Waiheke Island. See "Pets of Waiheke" facebook page for some of the initiatives that are happening

'- Education in community

- Guidelines production (Waiheke already has dropped)

- The how - haneine fruit

a. Birds are safe

b. Kept inside form dusk -> dawn

c. De-sexing/microchipping

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Better collaboration with other CCO's like AT. Despite some advertising the wharves are still too 'porous' for pests to arrive on the islands. Shoe cleaning etc. should be mandatory to keep out kauri dieback. Yachts are still an issue too - with pics emerging of a yacht with a dog aboard going ashore at a pest free island. There needs to be more education and more consequences for irresponsible behaviour. Support for existing initiatives like Waiheke's Te Korowai o Waiheke could be part of the region's contribution

1. Continued $ support for areas like Waiheke Te Korowai

2. Enforce by-laws

3. Funding for RPO education initiatives / rat busters groups

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

I believe this is how caulerpa has managed to move around the Hauraki Gi;f

So many marine pests can attach to anchors & is the most likely vector for the spread of caulera

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

We have Hauraki Gulf decllining health - we need to turn this around as well as stopping other invasive species making that job more difficult

Once host to pests its hard to get back these taonga ecosystems

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Working on the lakes helps create a pest free 'halo' for the region's waterways

As per answer to Q3

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

The gold clam is a difficult pest to eradicate once it is established so to prevent it is an excellent goal

'As per answer to Q3

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

#149

More financial support for Kauri Dieback Disease treatment research/mitigation/protection of areas free of the disease



Photo: Craig McKenzie

Know where your pets are at all times

Stopping your pet from roaming keeps your pets and Waiheke's wildlife safe.

- Feed pets a balanced breakfast and dinner.
- Never leave pets unsupervised or alone for long periods of time.
- Eliminate boredom with exercise, games, & play.
- Don't take your pets to conservation areas or conservation islands.
- Use bird aversion training with dogs.
- Hire experienced pet-sitters or use a reputable cattery or doggy daycare.
- Secure your pets when travelling to and from holiday homes.
- Keep cats inside for at least 2 weeks to help them bond with any new house.
- Avoid having bird feeders in the yard.

Keep updated by following us on social. **@petsofwaiheke**

Pets are Whānau

Please contact WISCA for more information and advice on desexing and microchipping of your pet or assistance regarding animal welfare.

Contacts

WISCA
Waiheke Island Society for the Care of Animals
027 539 5107

Auckland Council Animal Management
Dogs and livestock
09 301 0101

Pet Connect Vet
020 4109 6152

Native Bird Rescue
Karen Saunders
020 473 9464

Non-native Birds & ducks
Inga Muller
09 372 6744

Vets on Waiheke
09 372 8387

Supported by:

1455

Pets of Waiheke

Pets and wildlife living together on the motu

Your guide on how to protect Waiheke's unique wildlife and your pet





Together we can help Waiheke's unique wildlife flourish



Together as pet owners, we can make Waiheke a safe haven for both pets and wildlife. Few places can boast a diverse array of endangered native birds just 40 minutes from the city. That's why we need to work as a team to ensure they live in harmony with your pets. Here's a handy guide to help you navigate pet ownership, and support the well-being of our native wildlife.



Cats purrfect practises

- Keep your cat indoors pre-dusk to post-dawn.
- Wear a quick-release collar and bell.
- Include real meat in your cats diet.
- Consider a colourful bird warning necklace with ruffles from Little Lions NZ sold at Pet Connect.
- Provide an area to play and relax indoors.

Dogs tail wagging tips



- Keep dogs on a leash or under control at all times.
- Stop your dog from chasing birds and wildlife.
- Avoid bush and coastal bird nesting areas.
- Have dogs on leads in known blue penguin areas near boat ramps and rocks, such as Matiatia & Kennedy Pt.
- Have excellent recall and respond to commands like 'leave it' or 'come back'.
- Muzzle if they are prey-driven or untrained.
- Play and relax indoors or in a fenced yard.
- Please pick up your dog poo and place in a bin.
- Be mindful when walking around small children.

Dog prohibited zones



Please be aware that there are areas where dogs are prohibited on Waiheke - keep your eyes out for signs and please visit our Facebook page Pets of Waiheke for more information.

Microchipping cats & dogs

Once you have microchipped your cat or dog, register them with **animalregister.co.nz.** This speeds up the identification of a found or roaming pet, allowing for quick reunification with their owner, which:

- Reduces stress for the pet, owner, and our community.
- Reduces the time pets spend fending for themselves and preying on birds and wildlife.
- Reduces the chances of being considered a stray, re-homed, or euthanised.

Why should you desex?

- Reduces breeding and unwanted litters.
- Reduces pets given away as gifts.
- Reduces the tendency to roam.
- Reduces spraying, predation, and fighting.
- Improves the long-term health of the pet.
- You can desex your pet at Vets on Waiheke.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #159

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As the Chair of the Hauraki Gulf Conservation Trust I have been very involved in the establishment if Te Korowai o Waiheke and fully understand the impact cats can have on our native wildlife, along with stats, rats etc. We have also been financially supportive of a responsible pet ownership brochure for Waiheke

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As above. It also allows problematic cats owners to be found and, perhaps, be given warnings if the cay reoffends.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This happens in parts of Australia and would help stop cats impacting on a wider area

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support

Waiheke Island Do not support

Tell us why

Many of the offshore islands are already predator free and allowing cats to go there runs the risk they will catch wildlife

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Some form of means test will then allow those that cannot genuinely not afford the cost to get the cats deleted and dramatically reduce the amount of kittens birn

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

The above are the obvious measures. We already have to register dogs and after they are desexed, why not apply rules to cats as well

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

The Council should ensure that Te Korowai o Waiheke gets funds to enable rats to be removed from Waiheke, to enable Kiwi to be released effectively.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

We are seeing the impact of Caulerpa around Waiheke and the effort and cost it is taking to try and prevent further spread and eradicate it.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

As above

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

To protect the native species and prevent further ecological imbalance with the issues that can lead to.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

As above

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #167

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Domestic and feral cats are the most destuctive bird killers on the planet.

Even requiring all cats to be de-sexed, there will still be feral cats and certain people who will ignore the requirement.

De-sexed dogs and cats are less aggressive.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Assures if there is a problem, or a wild roaming animal, that the owner can be identified.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

contain where there are vulnerable native species...

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Leave them no excuse...

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Difficult to enforce... but every potential exotic infection can cost millions of dollars

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Marine reserve(s) with no anchorage rights

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Boaties have other options and don't need access to all freshwater bodies

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

yes. and stop issuing permits for new coastal houses. Imbecilic and it will be costly when homeowers sue the council for approving builds in marginal areas

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Marine reserve(s) that prohibit recreational activities.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #194

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cat ownership needs to be responsible, just like owning dogs.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

It is not clear whether you mean overnight containment, or full time? Being contained full time is onerous and arguably cruel, whereas keeping your cat in overnight is not so bad (although can be difficult in practice if the owner is out until nightfall and then cannot locate the cat).

The benefits of this policy outweigh the burden in outlying islands and near specific protected habitats. But I think it would be unmanageable in most of urban Auckland.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Cats should not be transported to holiday homes by tourists and casual visitors.

More difficult situations arise where cat owners from the mainland have a holiday home on the islands and take their cats back and forth with them.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Feeding feral and stray cats should not be supported or encouraged in any way. This simply increases the problem and does not prevent them hunting wildlife.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Utilising more sophisticated trap technology and making this available for subsidised purchase.

Offering pest ranger services (for a fee) for island properties and those located near relevant habitats. For example, we would pay to have rat baiting done regularly on our property on Waiheke. The scheduled 'pulses' are often when we are away but we would like to participate.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Boaties are generally responsible but need to be instructed on what to do. Some are not responsible and need to be made to follow the rules.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #216

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Auckland Council has weak laws around cats , unlike Australia that now bans cats being outside at all in many states !!

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are an apex predator and owners should be accountable for ownership

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This is LONG overdue .. community pages are basically just places where people look for their wandering cats

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Because poverty can not be a barrier

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Have then contained on properties , operate kill traps in wildlife areas

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Yes it is possible on islands .. Barrier, Kawau and Rakino can be predator free and should be

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

YES

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #223

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats do so much damage in our environment, cat owners are in denial of how much. Video footage and extensive studies/articles in credible magazines, such as NZ Geographic, outline the damage done. We need to control numbers.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Roaming cats cause greater issues - having them tagged means they can be returned easily

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I don't understand why dogs must be but cats don't have to be - they should be treated the same.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

A cat in a new environment is naturally curious and will go exploring. Our holiday house neighbours (more than 200 metres away) cat was regularly found on our property and upstairs in our house checking things out!

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

We just need it done, saves money in the future.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Penalties if caught out at night. Picked up by animal control and owners fined, like dogs are. There are relatively inexpensive large enclosures for cats now that can be purchased. Cat owners can install these in their backyard so cats can be outside but contained.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

The Waiheke model is highly successful and this should be used as a model - great results also to show the benefit. Love to see rabbits tackled for the good of the whenua.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

This is one of the ways it spreads so is essential.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

We must up our game on the protection of the moana. It is dying - we need to do everything we can in consultation and partnership with the relevant local iwi.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

We need our lakes and rivers clean as essential habitats live here. We need to do everything we can to clean them up in consultation and partnership with the relevant local iwi.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

I do not know enough about this area but suggest local iwi would know what to do

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes! These events will only become more common.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Education is key, WOF on boats, compulsory education like the road code for boaties. We need them as our biggest advocates not spreading it.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #233

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Re all of Auckland ... cat breeders need cats intact?

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are not like dogs re containment...more realistic to aim for keeping cats indoors overnight

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Desexing & microchipping a realistic goal. Containment overnight would help re bird predation.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Do not allow buildings on flood prone sites

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Very anxious about Caulpera invasion on north coast of Waiheke island

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #256

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Waiheke Native Plants Trust

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

For the protection on Native Birdlife

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Doesn't really seem feasible to maintain.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Rodent Control of some sort should be mandatory on all bush residential and rural properties.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Seems obvious.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Exotic weed species such as Mothplant, are not being properly monitored in many areas. Council needs to take a tougher stance on non compliant properties that harbour and help to spread noxious weed species. Significantly more money should be spent in this area.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #271

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Predator free 2050 cannot happen if cats are free to predate

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As above - free to roam means birds will be killed by domestic cats

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Move to making it necessary for them to be kept inside or in catios.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No more than all the other environmental challenges.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #307

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

cats are the worst predators, I see them kill birds every day on Waiheke

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

pet owners are usually very casual and say their pet does not bother wildlife. They have to be forced to be responsible

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If people want to have pets they should keep them to themselves and on their property

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

pets should not be taken to offshore islands at all !!

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

desexing should be enforced and fined if not done

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

cats should not be allowed to be outside a house or flat at all !

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

roaming cats and dogs should be collected and put down immediately

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

boaties transport all this crap around our water and they should be held responsible

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

our marine ecosystem is more important than people go out on boats

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

ecosystems are more important than recreation on boats

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

fossil fuel burning vehicles = boats or cars - damage our environment and should be banned everywhere

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

The climate catastrophe is the biggest problem of our time. Unfortunately our new government gives a shit about the future of nature.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Vote for the Greens and get the horrible National Party (including ACT and NZ1)out of government

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #477

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

cats kill native birds and geckos.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

enable return of wandering cats and hold owners responsible for their actions

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

protects native species from predation

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other

Tell us why

why would they be taken there? Is this an issue? Dame rules would apply regardless of origin of cats.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

can you afford to keep a cat with all the other expenses if unable to ?afford this

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

as with dogs, keep them on your property or walk on a lead.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Finance adequately local volunteer groups and allow them to do what works in their area. Stop putting limitations and unnecessary conditions on their work.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

only way to prevent its spread BUT how to enforce and check this is done,

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

ONLY as part of wider area controls. Ridiculous to imagine they will not continually spread from uncontrolled areas back into smaller cleared areas.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

pests are called that for a reason!

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

more areas banning motorised vessels of any sort needed

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

NO first just clean up the environment.

National pest weeds ARE being allowed to proliferate everywhere as council ignores requests for removal of such. Give workers knowledge and then freedom to remove these rather than current one pest at a time, ignoring others in the asame place

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

ACT FASTER

MAKE REPORTING SIMPLER FOR RESIDENTS

PROVIDE BETTER SUPPORT FOR LOCAL GROUPS CLEANING UP THE ENVIRONMENT.

MONITOR CONTRACT WORK, OFTEN INEFFICIENT.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #657

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Owners need to be responsible. Cats naturally roam and kill birds, skinks, etc and get into fights. To minimise these problems we should ensure that we reduce the number of (or eliminate) unwanted cats. The alternative is that cat owners should be prosecuted when their cats kill birdlife or trespass on other people's property. The former option seems the sensible first step.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As above.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Totally support this, but I don't imagine it's possible. Hence other steps are required.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

Needs to be an even-handed approach for all. Cats are killers on the mainland and islands, but are also important pets for people. We shouldn't, therefore, disciminate against one set of residents.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Provide the support. Prosecute those who don't utilise the service provided.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

One of the worst problems is people can't comprehend killing kittens. So when an unwanted litter arrives they go and dump them at shelters or on rural properties. This exacerbates the issues. Cat owners need to act responsibly and we need by-laws and supporting communications programmes to make this happen.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Let's make the Hauraki Gulf islands a real jewel. Impose strict controls on the islands and make them like the areas around Zealandia in Wellington. A real haven for native birdlife. Council could provide boaties with areas where they could run their dogs on a number of islands. Fenced spaces where they could do their thing so that boaties aren't sneaking them on to predator-free islands where they can do real damage.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

Great idea. But is it feasible?

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Of course we should do this where possible. I note, however, that this starts by requiring mana whenua to truly act as kaitiaki. No more dredging or trawling of the seabed for their commercial benefit whilst claiming they have customary rights. To be mana whenua they need to hold mana, and that's not possible where they are destroying the environment.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No. Focus our resources on core climate change resilience elements. And where possible do both. e.g. use of sponge/soak gardens and wetlands.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Pick your battles. With rising sea temperatures there will be migrations of species not seen in our waters before. Similarly on land, we will provide a favourable environment for new species. We can't stop all of them, so let's focus on species that can be stopped.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #670

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

There is an overabundance of kittens and cats as it is with many being left to local SPCA and other shelters, either because they are from an unwanted litter, abandoned by former owners, or owners die. Having less cats in the overall system is definitely good, and it would reduce the amount of strays and feral cats greatly, as well as unwanted litters. However, this is excessive for cats living in the city or other highly urban areas. Furthermore, the cost of this procedure is extremely concerning and many areas in Auckland are very low income and may not be able to afford it.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

For the animal's own safety, a microchip can reunite the cat with their owner if separated. However, the cost of this procedure or updating the information contained within the microchip may be limiting.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are not the only threat to wild/birdlife and forcing such a strict rule upon only cats and their owners is extremely unfair. Dogs are prolific killers of wildlife when owners are lax with leads, which is incredibly commonplace at the moment. Children and adults alike frequently disturb the nests or other homes of wildlife, like korora. Overtourism, especially on places like Waiheke, are a huge threat to wildlife of ALL KINDS, as well, and potentially doing even more damage than cats. The debate on whether cats should be kept 100% inside or not is still out. Both totally-indoors and totally-outdoors have their risks and benefits, and this cannot be

dictated to be the same for all cats. What about farm properties in rural areas that use cats as effective rodent control and do not need to use poison or other environmentally-unfriendly tactics? Furthermore, even if a mostly-indoors rule is adopted, how can one be expected to contain their cat to their property all the time? Cats can jump, on average, between 150-180cm high...are you proposing every house with a cat must build a wall around their entire property of such a height? And remove any and all trees - including natives - that may be near to such a wall to prevent access to the cat? It's absurd to put this requirement on people and may cost them tens of thousands of dollars. Not to mention it is impossible to enforce.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

I am unsure why this would be proposed to begin with. Most people from one island do not seem to move to another, and if anything tend to move to the mainland, so I am unsure what this is targeting.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Desexing can be extremely expensive. I was quoted nearly $800 for desexing here on Waiheke Island as there is only one vet. Taking a cat off-island is also expensive, requiring travel and carrying equipment to be purchased for such a trip. Additionally financial aid would definitely help curb the lack of desexing.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Greater education to owners of both cats and dogs regarding animal behaviour is always ideal. Information in a way that is not condescending or threatening helps broaden peoples' understandings of what their pet's actions might be doing to the environment around them. Perhaps something like making breakaway bell-collars mandatory might be a better step than trying to enforce such an insane proposal as keeping cats indoors all the time.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Your document is a 404 Not Found.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Other

Tell us why

In theory, I support this, but I have no idea how you are doing to enforce it. People do not obey the rules of most things at sea, especially not on the Hauraki Gulf islands, so how this would actually be enforced needs to be spelled out.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Our moana is under extreme threat but it is unclear who is the best team to protect it. If Auckland Council is actually willing to work together with local communities and groups, then I would support their involvement, but I do not trust Auckland Council to control such threats on their own. They must work with all parties invested.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

Same as previously. If Auckland Council is actually willing to work together with local communities and groups, then I would support their involvement, but I do not trust Auckland Council to control such threats on their own. They must work with all parties invested.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Boats have been extremely prolific at spreading disease. 'Rules' saying that boats must be clean do not work without inspection and enforcement, and there is none. Banning boats outright works, and should be done.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

OF COURSE! The government is doing so much to steer us away from climate goals. If Auckland Council can do anything to mitigate this at least in Auckland, I would support that.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Higher fines, harder bans, more enforcement, everywhere possible. I have never once been stopped for a biosecurity check at AKL Airport and no one I know has, either. Boats can come from Auckland to the Hauraki Gulf island without any sort of inspection and go straight into rahui waters without realising it. Employ more people and make more jobs to enforce environmental limitations on visitors, boaties, etc. SIGNAGE!!!! Not enough signage in areas where dog access is ambiguous, especially on the Hauraki islands.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #692

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cat ownership isn't a right. What is a right is for our native wildlife to not be threatened and be safe.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If you can't look after your cat, whilst protecting our taonga, then we need to know who's cat has strayed and is responsible for killing our native wildlife.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Auckland and its neighbouring islands should have to pick up the tab for the destructive nature of domestic, and feral cats. It should be the owner.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Put them in a cattery. They don’t need to be with the owner 24/7

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Itâ€™s imperative that organisations offer financial support to those less well off. Deserting cats will save the country/region a fortune in the long run. If the barrier to deserting is financial, people wonâ€™t do it if it means less food on the table.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Time to grandfather cats out of NZ . Theyâ€™re a colonial pest and constant reminder.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Full rat and stoat eradication across all islands.

A predator free area in the WaitÄ kereâ€™s and most peninsulas.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

The cost of not doing anything is going to be far higher. Itâ€™s user pays.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

The lack of action will cost ratepayers for more in the long term, than if we do it now.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Humans donâ€™t need access to every inch of NZ. Iâ€™d ban any form of transport/boat on the lake.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, with so much low lying ground around Auckland makes us prone to huge climate change issues in the not too distant future.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Require ships to be clean before entering NZ seas. Reduce ship movements. Increase the marine reserve in and around Auckland.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #910

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Waiheke Island Society for the Care of Animals (WISCA)

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Auckland has a big problem with unwanted cats and kittens. These can let be left to fend for themselves and if they've not been desexed then will contribute to more feral cats. If there are not so many cats to rehome then people hopefully will think about whether they do actually want a cat and can they look after them appropriately and also if they actually need a second cat. This will hopefully mean that we have less demand for cats and so more people will want to get them desexed because they might have trouble rehoming kittens.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Microchipping and registration of cats on the NZ Animal Register means that we can reunite more owners with their lost cats and also gives us another way to indicate that a cat is a stray or feral cat.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I think this is going to take a lot of education of owners before this can happen. Possibly some help with funding with some communities to help with building catios. People need to understand that cats can live indoors but they do need enrichment activities and can't just be left to themselves and only given food and water and somewhere to sleep. Otherwise we are going to see an increase in stress in cats and this will mean an increase in other things like cystitis, urine marking inside, scratching of furniture and ultimately will lead to adult cats being surrendered in higher numbers than ever before.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

I think they will need to otherwise people will not get their animals desexed and in some cases will just abandon there animals and this will lead to an increased number of stray and feral cats if these cats then have kittens.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I think it is crucial for the welfare of our cats that they are desexed and microchipped by 4 months of age. There are no know side-effects of desexing cats at this age. I think there also needs to be more education around the NZ Companion Animal Register as I find many [people have no idea what this is and with dogs they think it has something to do with the Auckland Council Dog Registration.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes definitely. I think this has to come from councils or preferably central government.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #917

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

The danger of domestic cats mating with feral cats. For every domestic cat that's roaming is in effect a feral cat.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are dangerous predators in the NZ ecosystems, and must be monitored

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Because dogs - and all other domestic pets - must be contained on owners' properties. The specific exemption for cats in this regard must be removed.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats must be contained in owners' properties. Cats should not be taken to any other offshore islands because of the very real dangers they present there. Have we learned nothing from Stephens Island?

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

BUT - cat owners should take on more responsibility themselves - just like dog owners must do.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Just like in all major Australian cities, there should be a cat curfew in place everywhere in New Zealand.

Cats are very dangerous predators in the NZ environment.

To put things in perspective. New Zealanders are comfortable around friendly Labrador dogs. But a cat the size of a Labrador ...is a leopard.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Te Korowai o Waiheke, the Waiheke 'Pest-free' project must take on the project of containing domestic cats and eliminating feral cats. Otherwise the whole 'Pest-Free' label is a lie. You can't begin to consider a 'Pest-Free' project if you ingnore the biggest, most dangerous predator.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Just basic common sense

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

The Hauraki Gulf Marine Park needs 30% of its area devoted for proper marine reserves. This is a core part of New Zealand's international obligations to the UN conventions on Biodiversity and Marine Protection.

The efforts of containing Caulerpa are fated to fail, because without the robust ecosystem base of healthy functioning marine reserves across at least 30% of the Hauraki Gulf, invasive species can more easily take hold.

The other reason why the efforts to contain Calaurpa will fail (and so will be a waste of time, money and effort), is that ecosystems are at work 24/7, while human efforts are sporadic. To put this in context, imagine a New Zealand-wide effort to eradicate kikuyu grass from the whenua. We can best protect the marine environment by allowing it to naturally recover to a state of robust health - by creating many more marine reserves.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

We have to try and keep trying. Also, these are small areas in which pest can be contained or eliminated.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Motorised boast are a fossil-fuels throwback. Like all lakes in Germany, there should only be quiet electric- (motorboats) or people-powered boats (kayaks)

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

YES of course.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

The protection of Auckland's marine environment should take priority form now on. Protection of the marine environment lags far behind that on the land. For example, tamure snapper are at the same conservation status as kereru NZ pigeons. But do we have a daily bag limit of seven kereru per human hunter? The Huaraki Gulf Marine Park is the Big Blue Backyard which all Aucklanders enjoy. It takes up far more space in our region (and in our culture) than the parks on land in the Auckland region. Ergo, we should devote a commensurate and greater level of support to this.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1122

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Domestic cats need to roam and socialize with other cats, as it is part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not a suitable approach.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1131

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

This approach reduces damage to resting areas.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1284

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This will allow for controlling the population of cats, most domestic cats do wander around anyway

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1286

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Unrealistic at present. But should be indoors from dawn to dusk

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Desexing and microchipping make sense. Current Feral cats would also need to be caught.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Continue to fund - it's a long-game initiative and we cant afford to go back and lose the gains made. Islands like Waiheke could be the eco-tourism jewel in Aucklands crown

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1493

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2339

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Domestic cats are a major problem with so many strays that are unseen but doing so much damage to our wildlife. Mandating pet cats be desexed will help bring down the numbers of kitten litters, the number of kittens in animal shelters, and the number of cats roaming and feasting on birds to survive. It's part of responsible pet ownership to get your pet desexed and especially important with cats that roam far and wide and are often out at night so if unsexed highly likely will breed.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats like dogs should be microchipped and registered esp on our islands so actual numbers are known.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I lived in the USA for many years - rarely saw a cat as the expectation is that people keep their cats inside and wandering is not acceptable. If not acceptable for a dog to wander it should be similar with cats. Need to keep them inside at night to stop the wandering and eating native birds and other species.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Offshore island native species should be protected from cats so no cats on offshore islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

I think low cost or free desexing would encourage people to get their cats desexed and that would create a social expectation that cats need to be desexed - normalise it.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Desexing and registration would help and keeping cats inside at night.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support all and any efforts from council that contribute to the region being predator free by 2050. We have come so far and need to keep up the efforts.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Caulerpa is a massive threat to the Hauraki Gulf - boaties are key to preventing the spread and cleaning their boats is essential....however so is monitoring and enforcing is essential to enforce rules.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let’s protect our environment: early consultation #2373

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are efficient predators, and will hunt regardless if it is for fun or food. It's in their instinct. Also, many irresponsible owners are dumping them in the bush, "freeing" them. Not good for the bush or for the cat. Many places in Australia are moving to establish bylaws to restrict cat's movements and increase owners accountabilities.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are efficient predators, and will hunt regardless if it is for fun or food. It's in their instinct. Also, many irresponsible owners are dumping them in the bush, "freeing" them. Not good for the bush or for the cat. Many places in Australia are moving to establish bylaws to restrict cat's movements and increase owners accountabilities.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are efficient predators, and will hunt regardless if it is for fun or food. It's in their instinct. Also, many irresponsible owners are dumping them in the bush, "freeing" them. Not good for the bush or for the cat. Many places in Australia are moving to establish bylaws to restrict cat's movements and increase owners accountabilities.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Don't need extra cats on these islands. Plus, owners will be oblivious to the rules. Only allowed if they can guarantee cats won't be roaming.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It would eliminate the excuse of not having the resources to do it.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Maybe have a look at what Australia is doing.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Continue with the funding of eradication efforts of defendable islands.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Vital to stop the spread. However, how is it going to be policed?

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

These ecosystem need our protection. However, if the government is set on allowing fishing in these areas, then what's the point? How are we going to ensure these ecosystems - and the whole of the Hauraki Gulf for that matter - don't get pillaged by greedy enterprises supported by the government?

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Freshwater ecosystems are often disregarded and forgotten. It is time we act proactively to protect them.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

I think more stringent rules should be applied. Boats visiting contaminated lakes should be inspected on the spot or in transit to other lakes to avoid the spreading of aquatic pests. Check what they have done in British Columbia to stop the spread of Zebra & Quagga mussels. I think leaving it to each boatie is useless.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

It should be taken into consideration when making decisions.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Education and accountability of pet owners, so they are aware of the responsibilities of having a dog running loose.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2411

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Desexing is the best method of reducing numbers of this major predator.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Owners must take responsibility for their cats

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Not sure if this is feasible

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Limits numbers

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Must be encouraged

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats should wear a collar with bell

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

support rat eradication on Waiheke

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

essential to control spread of Caulerpa

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Essential to prevent further spread of invasive species

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
Worthwhile

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Good idea

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Essential

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Need to control Moth plant, Japanese Honey Suckle and Asparagus grass in all parks

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2460

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Introduced, so should be managed

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Have to know the problem you're dealing with

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Ensures responsibility

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Manage pet at home

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If you cannot pay for this, don't have one

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

minimise external movement - limit movement to home properties

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

We should be the vanguard for the country ... we have the experience and the opportunity to grow from strength ... let's demonstrate what's possible

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Must manage dispersion before it gets out of hand ... we know what we need to do

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

We need good leadership and communication to show what is possible and how to do it

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Vital resource ... healthy environment, healthy society ... we're all in this together

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

We know the issue ... let's deal with the most obvious and practical solution

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No. I don;t like the way the word resilience is abused. We're now using it as a weapon, advising communities that it's their responsibility, when it's been bad big picture decision making for way too long that has created the dramas and damage we face.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Humans are part of nature ...so I don't like the language of 'natural environment' ... what does that mean in 2024?

Proactive, precautionary approach is required.

Avoid prescriptive solutions ... fit for purpose programmes are required

Embrace uncertainty ... it's an emergent world - we don't (and can't) know what's coming, so we have to learn to accept uncertainty.

Part of the climate change issue has been a problem with science communication and the ways we express certainty in what we know ...

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2612

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Areas where cats can do most damage must be protected from breeding but it's good for families to see birth / cycle of life so some (low impact from cat) parts of Akld should be able to breed

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

to be able to track cats found doing harm / make owners responsible

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

too difficult to enforce unless you don't let cat's outside at all

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

owners should be able to have pets as long as they look after them

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

it's expensive and those that need it probably won't do it without support

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

cat curfew based on dawn and twilight - cats must be locked in at night and during main hunting hours

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2632

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Hauraki Gulf Conservation Trust

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I am the Chair of the Hauraki Gulf Conservation Trust which has been very involved in the establishment of Te Korowai o Waiheke and fully understand the impact cats can have on our native wildlife, along with stoats, rats etc. We have also been financially supportive of a responsible pet ownership brochure for Waiheke

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As above. It also allows problematic cats owners to be found and, perhaps, be given warnings if the cat reoffends. It is part of the suggestions put forward in the Waiheke Collectives Responsible Pet Ownership brochure.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This happens in parts of Australia and would help stop cats impacting on a wider area

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support

Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Many of the offshore islands are already predator free and allowing cats to go there runs the risk they will catch wildlife.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Some form of means test will then allow those that cannot genuinely not afford the cost to get the cats desexed and dramatically reduce the amount of kittens born

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

The above are the obvious measures. We already have to register dogs and after they are desexed, why not apply rules to cats as well

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

The Council should ensure that Te Korowai o Waiheke continues to get funds to enable rats to be removed from Waiheke, to enable Kiwi to be released effectively. Visit www.tekorowaiowaiheke.org

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

We are seeing the impact of Caulerpa around Waiheke and the effort and cost it is taking to try and prevent further spread and eradicate it. As the HGCT has been closely involved with the Waiheke Marine Project it is well aware of the efforts being made by Ngati Paoa and the cost involved in trying to eliminate this pest. Visit www.waihekemarineproject.org/marinemonitoring for more details on what is being done.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

As above

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

To protect the native species and prevent further ecological imbalance with the issues that can lead to. The cost in preventing is probably far less than then trying to eradicate once investation has taken place,.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

As above

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

More education in schools as to the exotic species. Kids get into parents ears about what their parents might be doing that affects the environment for their kids in the future.

ADDING A PET TO THE FAMILY?

DID YOU KNOW?

Pet owners are accountable for the welfare of their pets 24/7, for life. They are also responsible for the impact of their pets on the environment, ensuring all pets live in harmony with birds, wildlife, domestic animals, livestock, neighbours and the general public.



Before welcoming a new pet, make sure you can tick all these boxes:

- ✓ adopting from a rescue not from a breeder or shop
- ✓ own a home or rent a long-term pet-friendly house
- ✓ financially secure
- ✓ extra budget for insurance and emergencies
- ✓ time for training, socializing and care
- ✓ reliable support and pet sitter

DO YOU NEED HELP?

IT'S NEVER OK

to neglect, abandon or dump an anim
are struggling to cope or unable to
your pet with the care it needs, or yo
distressed or deceased anima
please contact WISCA for
advice and support.

CONTACTS:

WISCA
Waiheke Island Society for the Care of Animals
027 539 5107

Te Korowai O Waiheke
Predator Free Waiheke
0800 2473 7664

Native Bird Rescue
020 473 9464

Wildlife Rescue
09 372 6744

Supported by: Hauraki Gulf Conservation Trust · WWF · Te Korowai o Waiheke · WISCA Waiheke Island Society for the Care of Animals · Forest & Bird · Waiheke Marine Project

1574

BE A RESPONSIBLE





Pets are more likely to have predatory urges if they don't form a close bond with their home or owners, are bored, not exercised enough, left alone, allowed to wander, or have learned to chase, and other destructive habits.

OUR COMMUNITY NEEDS

proactive pet owners with pets who are:

- contained on their own property
- under control or on leash when out
- properly trained and socialised
- desexed, microchipped and registered on the NZ Companion Animal Register
- wearing a collar and identification tag

KNOW WHERE YOUR PET IS AT ALL TIMES

Keeping your pet supervised and confined keeps your pets, birds and wildlife safe.

WHAT YOU CAN DO TO HELP

- feed pets a balanced breakfast and dinner
- include real meat in your cat's diet
- never leave pets unsupervised or alone for long periods of time
- eliminate boredom with exercise, games and play
- avoid games that mimic predatory behaviour (chasing and pouncing)
- avoid toys that are tasty (treat dispensers) or life-like (feathers)
- aversion training with dogs and cats
- use experienced pet sitters
- limit travel on boats and to holiday houses
- keep pets indoors for 2 weeks to bond to a new house
- never have bird feeders in the yard

All pet owners have a responsibility to ensure that their pets behave well and are supervised (when out) and contained (when at home).



WE SUGGEST CATS

- wear a quick release collar with a bell
- wear a colourful bird warning collar
- explore on a harness and lead
- stay indoors pre-dusk to post-dawn
- play and relax in a catio (fully enclosed outdoor cat patio)

WE SUGGEST DOGS

- avoid bush & coastal bird nesting areas
- avoid Blue Penguin areas at Matiatia and Kennedy Point boat ramps and rocks
- are on a leash or under control at all times
- have excellent recall and "leave it" response times
- are muzzled if prey-driven or untrained
- are discouraged from chasing birds and wildlife

nd relax indoors or in a fenced yard



WHY ARE MICROCHIPPING AND DESEXING IMPORTANT?

Microchipping and Registration

Speeds up the identification of a found or roaming pet and they can be quickly reunited with their owner which:

- reduces the stress on the pet, owner and community
- reduces the time spent fending for themselves, preying on birds and wildlife
- reduces the chance of being considered a stray and rehomed or euthanised

Desexing

- reduces breeding and unwanted litters
- reduces pets given away as gifts



Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2640

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are the responsibility of the owner and should be confined to their property. They cause considerable damage to the environment and this should not be permitted. They should also be de sexed reducing or eliminating the risk of increasing the already destructive effects of feral cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

So they can be identified from feral cats and owners called to account for irresponsible actions.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Reduce adverse effects on neighbouring properties and the environment.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other

Waiheke Island Other

Tell us why

All cats should be banned from islands, particularly Rakino Islands. These islands are either pest free (Rakino) or trying to be, a very small minority of cats should not be permitted to destroy or inhibit the work of many people over many years. For instance on Rakino Island there is one cat. This cat prevents the community from moving ahead with a saddleback translocation which will not go ahead while people can bring cats to the island.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Makes sense in the long run

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

As above

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

On Rakino Island the complete removal of the ability to bring cats to the island.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2657

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

they should be treated just like dogs in this regard.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

They cause a lot of damage to native species and wildlife by roaming around. I also hate finding random cats in my yard pooping in my garden. It's disrespectful and gross

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

We are going to introduce kiwi to Waiheke and don't need more cats

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats should be microchipped, registered, and contained on the owner's property or approved neighbours property. It's ludicrous that they can just roam freely and there's no recourse if you don't want them on your property.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Continue focusing on Hauraki Gulf islands and defendable peninsulas for predator-free

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes - and plan for 3C at a minimum. Also include adaptation measures in your risk planning. thinkstep-anz can help with this if need be =)

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

please act and respond promptly. delays are what caused Caulerpa to spread like wildfire

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2698

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Protect Our Gulf

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

Roaming cats are very destructive to native wildlife.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It's important to be able to track cats both for the owner and the public.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats roam onto other people's property leaving cat shit and killing birdlife. We do not let dogs roam so it's unclear why cats are allowed to roam freely.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

People should not be taking their pets on holiday. Cats go missing and then become a menace to the local wildlife. If it is a permanent transition then any cat can travel, provided it is managed on the owner's property.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

People should not be penalised for a Council requirement.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

At the very least ensure that cats are kept indoors at night. If cats can be kept inside from dusk to dawn, it will be really helpful.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

The Predator Free Projects should be reviewed/audited to ensure that they are providing value for the service provided. Incessant "pilot projects" which seek behavioural data but are not turning into eradication, simply put more pesticides into the environment without leading to eradication. They are also confusing for the public who are not provided with bait, except in the eradication zones. Waiheke has had a relatively effective stoat project which can be completed. However, the rat project seems to be sucking up funds which would be better used in supporting better biodiversity outcomes. It is not clear what the end goal is, nor is it clear, how much more resource will be used for this, nor how it stacks up with other projects run by Native Bird Rescue or Forest and Bird in providing value. Putting resource into management at specific times of year may be a more effective way of ensuring biodiversity than chasing limited duration projects which are labelled as pilots, do not hold the ground taken, put more pesticides into the environment and do not necessarily align with the native bird breeding season and therefore fail to achieve good management outcomes. We are still waiting for our biodiversity strategy. Without this we fail to understand why money is still being syphoned into Predator Free Waiheke, nor do we understand how if the project is waiting for signoff from particular Iwi, why the plan cannot be considered interim until it is approved or changes made. It is one thing to have a view and for this to be taken into account. It is another for our biodiversity actions to be held up through inaction.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Support, but it's too little too late. Also, is there any monitoring of this?

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

It would be great if Auckland Council managed the issues they need to manage to improve the condition of the marine environment. While invasive species is part of this, it's also about managing pollution into the marine environment, sediment and waste so that the marine environment is less polluted. The issue of wastewater leaking into the sea and making beaches unswimmable needs to be addressed with urgency.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

You should sort out the basics: Manage road runoff, poor stormwater pipe management, less consenting of builds which overcapitalise on the land, lack permeable surfaces, and are built in flood zones. Also ensure that there are greater areas of biodiversity protection at sea, ie. marine reserves. WE have them on land, why not at sea?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

The management of exotic species is important. However, if the health of the sea was generally better, it's possible that the invasive species would not pose such a risk.

While a focus on invasive species is important, I would like to see a focus on better management of the marine environment.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2718

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats did not escape from a ship or swim to Aotearoa; rather, they have served as companions for families throughout New Zealand. Unfortunately, each year, hundreds of cats are abandoned in the wild or go missing, where they adapt to their surroundings and become feral. A key method for managing feral cat populations is to prevent their reproduction. Desexing can be carried out before they reach four months of age and is free from adverse effects.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This is the difference between an owned cat or an unowned cat and highlights the contrast between a responsible pet owner and one who is not. So, the registration/microchipping should be mandatory to protect the pet, if gets lost can be re united with the owner and to be able to distinguish between an owned or unowned cat.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Cats, domestic or feral are one of the main threats for our native species and cats wander freely hunting native birds, skinks, geckos, etc. not to eat them, but it is part of their instinct. Limiting their home range is essential for the protection of native species of Aotearoa.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

When cats relocate, even alongside their families, they have to be locked up for at least two weeks to get familiar with the new house, making the risk of getting lost and escaping higher every time that the cat is moved to a new location.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Desexing pets is expensive.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

- Cats to wear a bird-safe collar

- Live capture cages should be strategically placed in reserves or protected areas that are adjacent to residential neighborhoods. In contrast, kill traps ought to be situated in remote locations surrounding reserves or protected areas, particularly near the breeding habitats of endangered native species.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Suggestions: Rangitoto, Motutapu, Rakino, Noises, Pakatoa, Crusoe, Tarahiki, Rotoroa, Motuhie, Motukorea, Tiritiri Matangi are examples of predator-free island and native species including birds, wetas, skinks, geckos are thriving in those places. Those islands are sanctuaries of native wildlife and keep them pest free is essential. Waiheke, Kawa Island and Aotea are challenging islands, so it is important to do an assessment to evaluate which predators should be prioritised for the protection of specific species until new technologies are available to achieve a complete predator eradication.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Fully support in all Tikapa Moana. CAN in all areas where Caulerpa have been detected. Increased surveys focusing on popular areas for boaters.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Other

Tell us why

Efforts should be directed not only towards managing invasive species but also towards adopting a more proactive approach to prevent their invasion.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Other

Tell us why

Efforts should be directed not only towards managing invasive species but also towards adopting a more proactive approach to prevent their invasion.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

It is an important step toward the restoration of Lake Tomorata.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Restoring and planting protected areas, wetlands and reserves. Promoting education to expand natural bushland areas in place of turf landscapes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

I am astonished by New Zealand's reliance on pesticides and toxic substances for pest control. While this method proves to be both effective and financially beneficial, the resulting pollution and negative consequences are neither assessed nor considered. I would like to see more effort toward alternatives environmental friendly methods to control pest.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3074

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Waiheke Marine Project

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

Marine

1) Support Council identifying high value marine ecosystem locations.

2) Support Council providing a range of funding and tools (including legislation) that Iwi and local communities can enact in a timely manner in response to invasive marine species and to protect high value marine ecosystem locations e.g no anchoring and cleaning of fishing equipment and anchors

3) Support Council allocating funding to support Iwi and local communities responding at speed to newly identified invasive marine species

4) more support for science and support for iwi and citizen science ie wool whÄ riki and monitoring

7) Hauraki Gulf Islands are of high importance for many reasons including cultural and ecological

8) Marine biodiversity and marine ecology is very important and needs more support

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

Freshwater

1)Keep native species in good health

2)Sharing of knowledge and implementation of cleaning stations to prevent spread of invasive species found in other regions (e.g gold clam) from entering new ecosystems

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Climate change

1)Increased funding for wetland and riparian restoration

2)Prioritizing planting as an effective form of weed control and to mitigate climate change

3)More funded weed amnesties

4) Increased support for restoring natural water flows

5) Increased funding for community education - eg weed workshops

6)Support for landowners to control highly invasive weed species like Moth plant

7) Wetlands as part of the Emissions Trading Scheme

8) Reduce pests to help regeneration of native species

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3115

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Waiheke resources trust

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

rats area big problem and a big threat. So should be a priority alongside stoats, possums...

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Through DNA testing and freshwater monitoring, we currently have no evidence of a Gold Clam presence

on Waiheke (as far as we know). To keep it this way and ensure effective freshwater monitoring, itâ€™s

crucial to check, clean, and dry any equipment used in water to prevent the spread of invasive species.

Gold clams can survive out of water for up to 36 days, making it easy for them to spread from other

locations. To protect Waiheke, always clean and dry your gear thoroughly before using it here.

Key steps we can take:

Engage with the Community: Raise awareness about the risks of invasive species.

Understand Our Ecosystem: Identify and protect native species while addressing non-native ones.

3

Establish Cleaning Stations: Set up facilities for cleaning gear near ferry terminals for foot passengers,

cars, and recreational boats.

Control Plant Imports: Encourage the use of native plants by sourcing seeds from local nurseries.

Prevent Pet Releases: Ensure pet fish are not released into local waterways.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Waiheke Resources Trust says YES!

The Waiheke Local Climate Plan aims for Waiheke to be carbon-positive by 2040. Protecting ecosystems

like wetlands and freshwater systems is essential for climate resilience.

Why wetlands matter:

Biodiversity: Wetlands host 30% of Auckland's threatened plant species.

Carbon storage: Peat wetlands store twice as much carbon as the worldâ€™s forests. Undisturbed wetlands

trap carbon indefinitely.

Natural flood and drought management: Wetlands act as sponges, absorbing water during floods and

releasing it during droughts.

Ecosystem loss: Freshwater wetlands once covered 25% of Aucklandâ€™s land but now make up less than

0.5%. Only 10% of New Zealand's wetlands remain, with just 5% protected.

Protecting and restoring ecosystems:

Restoring waterways and wetlands prevents biodiversity loss and invasive species spread.

Community efforts, such as weed control, planting, and education, build collective resilience and

strengthen ecosystems.

Suggested inclusions::

â— Increase funding for wetland and riparian restoration.

â— Prioritise weed control and plant climate-mitigating native species.

â— Provide support for landowners to manage invasive species like moth plants.

â— Restore natural water flows to protect freshwater ecosystems.

â— Invest in community education (e.g., weed workshops).

â— Include wetlands in the Emissions Trading Scheme.

â— Fund research to identify the best trees for climate mitigation.

Kotahitangaâ€”coordinated, collective actionâ€”is essential to protect and enhance our natural environment,

ensuring its resilience during extreme weather events.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3139

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If cat is not to be desexed the owner must be a registered breader

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

All domestic animals, owner's responsibilities

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

Mainland Auckland within 1km of endangered areas

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

We need to phase out domestic cats on all islands. Many island residents have 2 properties one on mainland and one on island and their pets travel with them

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It is the only way to support better pet ownership

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

All cats desexed and chipped will reduce the wild and lost cats causing problems to our wildlife

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

We need to continue with priorities of islands which are currently preditor. free and have zero tolerance for bringing domestic cats onto these islands

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

In areas that have marine issues go fast and early and close bays for periods to allow assessment to be made and a plan. Talking about it with no action just allows the spread around the gulf

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

All boats and skippers must be licensed like cars, pets. We need all users to be responsible and by being licensed it is easier to reach out to them

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

If we do nothing it will be gone so either provide rental boats which stay in lake or no boats at all

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, in regards to the gulf and climate change warming the water and over fishing soon there will be only stories of marine life in the gulf.

All boats and skippers must be licensed and registered like cars. That way we can directly reach out to users quickly.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

More marine fishing reserves

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3144

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats have killed gecko and native birds on my property.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are killing our native species

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are killing native species

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Better land use and regenerative practice. Dairy farming on flat land that was previously wetland is polluting our rivers and marine environment. Cows should be removed from these areas.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3152

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To prvent unwanted litters

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

So that they can be reinstated with their owners if they get lost

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

I own a cat and would struggle to keep her contained on the property.

This could be a requirement brought in with all new cats that they have to be contained on their owner's property rather than existing cats.

There is a feral cat eradication happening on Aotea so I believe cat owners should be encouraged to keep their domestic cats on their property

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

It is important to minimise the number of cats on offshore islands. Residents cats could be allowed but not people holidaying.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

If cost is a barrier to people getting their cat desexed then the risk is their cat will have a litter and create unwanted or stray cats, which cost Auckland Council more to deal with in the longterm.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Unowned cats create a huge impact on native wildlife - they kill so many native and exotic birds.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Continuing to fund Te Korowai o Waiheke to complete the stoat eradication on Waiheke Island, TÅ« Mai Taonga to eradicate feral cats and Kawau to eradicate possums and wallabies. Then look to fund Waiheke Island, Aotea and Kawau to eradicate rats.

On Waiheke Island also look to fund feral cat eradication in the future.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

To prevent the spread of marine pests like Caulerpa

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

It is important that Auckland Council controls invasive species in high ecological value marine ecosystems, as otherwise recreational boat users will potentially spread invasive marine pests.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, as climate change events become more frequent it is important to make our communities and environment more resilient. After the flooding events last year it is important to have response plans in place

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Prioritise funding for wetland management and weed control to restore natural water flows

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3154

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Carbon Neutral NZ Trust

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3155

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Forest and Bird Hauraki Gulf Islands

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

More cats, more threat to the native wildlife

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To help better understand which cats are feral/stray and which have a home

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

Roaming cats can do more damage to the native wildlife

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

If this means less cats, its better for the native wildlife although i recognise the theraputic benefit of pets for people

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Because otherwise some people wont do it and the widlife pays the price

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

More attention into engaging the needs of the community and already existing groups doing predator control. They are the people with the long term investment which is how these things succeed.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Keep doing follow-up control on areas already contolled from plants and animal pests and branch out from there. support environmental groups doing this work and encourage young people

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3158

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are a prime predator of our wildlife. Nz should be cat free

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are not part of NZs natural environment

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Personal responsibility. If can afford to keep a cat then can afford to desex

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Sensible approach

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3173

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Not only do pets kill birds, they have a large carbon footprint. Therefore their populations need to be kept under control.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As above and if we don't know where pets are, we can't control them.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Roaming pets are the first step to them going feral. I assume this does not apply to taking your dog for a walk, which is of course necessary.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

This is a little unclear. Why would someone take their pet from one island to another. I guess you mean people on the mainland should not take their pets to the islands. I support the idea, but there might have to be exceptions, for example guide dogs for the blind. It would certainly be good to reduce the number of dogs visiting Waiheke.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

I don't think money should get in the way of de-sexing. There may be other organisations that might help here so that the council does not have to bear the full cost.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

The ideas suggested above should cover it, although making pet owners more aware of the dangers their pets pose, and their carbon footprint, would help. Unfortunately, most pet owners think it doesn't apply to their pet, so some sort of regulation is necessary.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Rat bait is very expensive, as are humane rat traps. Forest and Bird has been able to subsidise this on occasion. Perhaps the council could help to make it cheaper to encourage individual property owners to keep working on eradication.

The work on getting rid of stoats on Waiheke has been great, keep it up.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

This is one way in which pests are spread, so if it is practical, I would support it. I'm not sure it it will be easy to enforce.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

I support the idea and it might be more useful to focus on certain areas.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

This is a good long term aim, even though you might have to start slowly.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

In times of global warming, there is little justification for motorised boats on lakes if they involve people burning fossil fuel just for fun.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, and this also needs to include banning the unnecessary burning of fossil fuel on the sea and on land.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3191

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Feral cats are even more prone to attack native birds and skinks than well fed domestic animals. If cats are not desexed, it increases the risk of feral cats. In addition, feral cats are not able to deal with illness and injuries so many live miserable painful lives.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats naturally cover a larger territory than their gardens and can get lost. Microchipping allows owners to be found as quickly as possible

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Dogs are required to be contained. It makes no sense not to contain cats as well. Owners have to fence properties to contain dogs, owners should also have to provide an environment for cats to be contained.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

There are enough cats on the islands as it is. In addition, the risk of escape is increased where cats are not familiar with the place their owners are staying

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

many cats that are no desexed belong to people who lack the funds to do so. If we are serious about reducing the number of feral cats, we need to support people who can't afford to do so.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats need to be looked after well. Owners also need to take responsibility for their pets just as dog owners are required to do. I would add that we have 2 dogs and have never experienced a dog attack. However, we have been attacked by cats on 2 separate occasions when walking our dogs on leads, in a reserve. These cats were domestic, not feral.The dogs were badly bitten and we were badly scratched. If dogs had attacked us, they would likely have been labeled as dangerous, cats currently escape this label.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

It is a great initiative to have predator free islands in the Gulf. However, I don't believe it is practical to make places like Waiheke predator free. To do so would require people not to have dogs or cats in their homes, which is not practical or fair.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

I can't understand why this would not be required. Everyone benefits from a pest free environment. Anyone who could spread pests should take responsibility for ensuring they do not do so.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

If we don't do this as a community, led by council, our environment will be irreparably damaged

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Water clarity is key to the beauty of our country. Invasive plants and other pests irreparably damage the environment

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

We need to do what we can to prevent the spread of this pest. There is no human right to use motorised boats, we do have a human right to clear water.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, we need to do what we cn to mitigate this, getting community buy in is vital

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

More educational information about what garden plants may become invasive, with warning signs when we buy plants or better sill, a ban on purchasing them. Also free disposal at waste centres at least every 6 months to encourage people to remove pest plants from their gardens.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3194

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Desexing is critical to avoiding unwanted kittens which then either are not cared for properly and/or end up as strays or ferals.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Microchipping enables identification if trapping is carried out.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Ideally they should be contained in the owner's property and I support that in principle but am unsure how it can be carried out.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

The less cats roaming islands with limited predators, the better. They can just be left in catteries or arrangements made to feed them at the owner's home.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should accept these costs as part of cat ownership. A phase in period would be necessary to transition to this arrangement.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Funding should be provided to enable community groups to trap and deal with cats (via vets if necessary).

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Continue funding assistance for stoat and rat eradication on Waiheke and continue funding for community rodent control groups. Once all islands are predator free then identify peninsulas for predator free projects.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

DOC is only dealing with marine reserves. Ideally it should have wider coverage, but without this Council needs to act.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Action needs to be taken on this problem but I can't balance it against other priorities without knowing more details , including costs and methodologies

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

More funding for community groups to tackle pest weeds.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3198

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Cats endanger our birdlife and roam widely. They certainly shouldn't procreate.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland — Support

Tell us why

Some domestic cats or their offspring go feral and must be able to be tracked back.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland — Support

Tell us why

They shouldn't be able to roam widely because they are a threat to our birdlife.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island — Do not support

Tell us why

Cats do not like to be transported. If owners want to travel they shouldn't have cats.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

People won't bother otherwise.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

There is no place for cats in New Zealand.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Rats and stoats should be a priority.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Caulerpa is an incredible invasive pest and endangers our saline (plants and animals). We should not spread it any further. Rahui already in place should be respected and enforced.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

The Hauraki Gold is already a highly threatened ecosystem and we have to protect it for ourselves and future generations.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Lakes are fragile ecosystems and providers of fresh water. In times of climate change we must preserve them.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

There is no reason to go around in motorised boats. Their carbon footprint and the have an extremely ecological impact.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

In view of recent floods and their impact on Auckland we should definitely take the management of the natural environment more serious.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3199

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

We need help with capturing and trapping while cats in our Waiheke Forest and wooded areas, especially around Wilma Road where at night many Wildcats are seen.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Keep improving protection

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

You need to position it. Keep our fish? Then get rid of Kalapa

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

If we donâ€™t, we no longer have a viable island

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yea for sure

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let’s protect our environment: early consultation #3203

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): LandMan Limited Cutâ€™nâ€™Paste

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are know pest species

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Dogs have to be registered and so should cats

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Dogs have to be registered and so should cats

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

I dont think you should be allow to import a cat at all

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

If you cant afford to look at your cat you shouldn't have one

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats a pest species when not controlled. They cause immense damage to wildlife

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Support community efforts for pest control

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Other

Tell us why

Caulerpa control is a waste of time and money. It is never going to be brought under control

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

This shouldn't even be a question

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Other

Tell us why

I think that we should allow some lakes to be stocked with non native fish for sport fishing as in the UK

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3207

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

there are more than enough cats needing homes. unfortunately, one cannot rely on common sense, therefore regulations need to be put in place and enforced. too many people are ignorant or unconcerned about the negative effects of not desexing cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

this is important to find the owners when cats are found - dead or alive. it also helps to instill in cat owners a sense of responsibility for the care, wellbeing and whereabouts of their cats.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Other
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

In my opinion it's definitely the ultimate aim. however, restricting the freedom of existing "free ranging" cats would have huge psychological ramifications for them and would be cruel unless one owns a very large fully enclosed property. Few current cat owners are in this position. Even if one owns a large property the costs and prerequisites (especially on steep bush sections as common on Waiheke Island) to make it cat-proof are often prohibitive. Smaller outdoor enclosures (e.g. cattios) could be an option, and indeed should be a requirement, for new generations of cats. So there needs to be gradual change giving people a chance to adapt to a different attitude and new rules of cat ownership.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Pets are part of the family. If someone visits or moves to an island they should be allowed to bring their desexed and micro chipped cats with them.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

Generally, I would say that if someone can't afford getting a pet desexed than they do not fulfill the conditions for responsible pet ownership. Pets cost money other than for food. Regular dental care and other vet bills are huge. Having them looked after properly when owner goes on holiday or is hospitalised is another cost often ignored.

However, anyone who already has a cat now, with no regulations of desexing, registration and microchipping in place, needs any encouragement possible to get their cats desexed.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

educating people about responsible pet ownership. shifting the all too common attitude away from pets being a commodity and a god given right.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

definitely !

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3231

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

What about the feral cats?

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3233

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Feral cats are a significant predator for our native birdlife

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If we are going to control feral cats, it is essential to do this.

It is not logical to spend the millions we do on pest eradication and not take the right steps to manage domestic cats.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Other
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

Cats should be have to have collars brightly coloured that are detrimental for them to hunt birds

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support

Waiheke Island | Do not support

Tell us why

You should not be able to move cats to offshore islands

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Best way to reduce number of feral cats

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Make it a regulation that all cats are to be microchipped,desexed and registered. If not for all of Auckland at least put it in place now for Aotearoa, Waiheke , Kawau,Rakino

Have a clear control programme in place to eliminate feral cats on all offshore islands

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

We need to continue to support all efforts to eliminate these predators on our offshore islands

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

I support but do not see that it is very enforceable. Probably better to educate boaties as it will be self managed

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3242

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Domestic cats, whilst important companions for humans, are a major predator of bird-life, insects and reptiles. Desexing all owned cats should be a priority so that reproduction is limited and controlled.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As for pet dogs, the owners of pet cats should be held responsible for the behaviour of their animal. By mandating that all owned cats be microchipped and registered it also means that un-owned cats can be identified and managed appropriately.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

Even well fed cats can be destructive predators of wildlife. In sensitive areas like the Hauraki Gulf Islands and within close range of threatened species habitats, cats should be kept on the owner's property. There are many clever designs for "catios" that help make this possible.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Bringing cats, even for short duration, to the offshore islands only exacerbates the cat problems there.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Desexing is a critical element of responsible pet ownership. It should be mandatory and be available to people who cannot afford it.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Feral or "unowned cats" should be a focus and priority for Auckland Council, particularly in the Hauraki Gulf Islands and within close range of threatened species habitats. There should be a well-funded programme of eradication of feral cats and further public education to dissuade people from releasing their unwanted cats into the wild. Auckland Council should take a lead in managing cats better.

There are plenty of examples in Australia and New Zealand where councils have taken bold steps to protect wildlife whilst ensuring the companionship and comfort that cats bring to their owners is not disturbed.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3244

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Coastal Custodians

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Huge progress is being made on vermin eradication, bird life is returning however cats especially feral are now emerging as a major threat to our bio diversity

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Huge progress is being made on vermin eradication, bird life is returning however cats especially feral are now emerging as a major threat to our bio diversity

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Huge progress is being made on vermin eradication, bird life is returning however cats especially feral are now emerging as a major threat to our bio diversity

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Huge progress is being made on vermin eradication, bird life is returning however cats especially feral are now emerging as a major threat to our bio diversity

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Huge progress is being made on vermin eradication, bird life is returning however cats especially feral are now emerging as a major threat to our bio diversity

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Huge progress is being made on vermin eradication, bird life is returning however cats especially feral are now emerging as a major threat to our bio diversity

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Avoid transfer of pests

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3255

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Cats are super predators and when they become stray they are a super problem. So no sexed cats on sensitive islands etc. I guess there has to be some breeding potential, so some cats in Auckland should be exempt

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

So that if they are caught, they can be scanned to see if they are wanted domestic animals.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Obviously to stop them predating native species

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

So that more cats don't become roving pests on offshore islands

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Because desexing should be made easy and cheap for people

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Strays that are caught and not reclaimed by their owners should be destroyed.

Wild cat control should be a higher priority for A.C.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

First priority is to make sure there is sufficient funding to complete stoat eradication on Waiheke.

Funding for predator control should be extended to private islands such as Pakahi and Ponui is

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

To stop the spread of unwanted marine organisms

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Invasive species should be controlled everywhere, as they spread readily in marine environments

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Do everything we can to protect freshwater lakes and rivers. This is much easier than protecting marine environments

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

This is obviously a good thing, to stop unwanted organisms. And why should there be motorised boats on such a small lake anyway?

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, most definitely

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Free up some more rates money. Or add a rates environmental surcharge

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3265

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): The Noises Charitable Trust

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Although I support blanket desexing, Auckland needs to address rats, mice, and mustelids at the same time. Perhaps a more integrated pest management strategy that also includes cats is needed for Auckland.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

If cats are desexed, is micro-chipping as critical? There seems little point in being able to identify animals and return them to owners who aren't sufficiently engaged or concerned to micro-chip or possibly desex their cat in the first place.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

I agree although it might be better to work toward a requirement attached to future property and house sales - that the new owner of that property agrees to not having a cat. Then there is a clear choice attached to ownership of property on islands and a clear case if this agreement is disregarded.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

If a cat owner cares enough to want to desex their cat, perhaps this is worthwhile. It encourages responsible cat ownership, sets good examples, and provides an opportunity to educate rather than dictate. If some owners are financially stretched (beneficiaries for example), desexing costs may be beyond their budget. This would need some framework around as to who would be eligible for this support.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

At the same time as managing predators we should recognise the need to manage weed species both terrestrially and in the marine environment. An ecosystem based approach should be developed where we manage ALL threats rather than the single species approach that still prevails. This results in better resilience to other threats and climate change.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

We already do this on land to prevent unwanted organisms/weeds from spreading so why should the marine environment be treated differently? It's about encouraging people to take responsibility and an opportunity to teach awareness to boaties. We've done this in lakes and rivers with a degree of success.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

We already control invasive species on land that holds high ecological value and it's critical we focus on areas of high marine biodiversity value (the proposed HPA's are an example). This would help us to gain knowledge of what healthy marine ecosystems look like or where appropriate, understand where active restoration should be undertaken and trail restoration techniques whose results, if successful, could inspire others. We need healthy marine areas to show us what to aspire to for restoration or management of marine ecosystems outside protected areas. In the marine environment, the protected area is only as good as the management of the area that surrounds it or has an impact on it whether that's fishing regulations or the health of our waters and drains.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

There is huge value in having places where people can go to relax and connect with the natural environment without the sound of motors. Banning motorised boats would not only be an environmental gain but a wellbeing gain. This is less easy to measure but is becoming increasingly important and recognised in terms of human health and wellbeing - especially valuable in areas near urban environments.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes! Everything is connected and we should be taking an ecosystem based approach that addresses both climate change and biodiversity loss. This will help develop the resilience we are going to need in the future to buffer against climate change impacts.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

We should be working toward a whole system approach rather than managing single species. Continuing to partner, empower and incentivise communities is a helpful way to add value to the work of AC.

When we identify areas of high priority in the marine environment then managing all the species that are causing problems (exotic or endemic) makes sense to help rebalance ecosystems. Concentrating on single species management doesn't work - control or removal of one species creates opportunities for other invasive species (endemic or exotic) to colonise the vacated space.

How we control areas of high value (whether this is terrestrial or marine) should be determined according to place. One size doesn't fit all. Around The Noises we don't yet have a problem with Centrostephanus urchins or Caulerpa but that may change over time. We do have a problem with kina that are out of balance due to overharvesting of large snapper and crayfish. Therefore this is something that could be prioritised for management in the future.

The removal of appropriate areas of kina may help with kelp, mussel, or paua recovery provided this area has a High Protection Area around it and is excluded from the harvest pressure it is currently subject to.

All areas of high value should be regularly assessed and managed adaptively. As our climate changes, so will the threats and changes to biodiversity.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3266

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To prevent unwanted cats being dumped and turning wild.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Other cats can be destroyed if caught in traps in areas with predator control.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats predate birds, insects and lizards and should not be allowed to roam.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Our islands need fewer not more cats.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Because it is so important that they are desexed.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I think cats should be confined to catios so there is no danger of them catching wild life.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Eradicate wild cats on Waiheke and educate population about responsible cat and dog ownership.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

To prevent spread of caulerpa and other unwanted organisms.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

I don't know if it is possible but am otherwise supportive.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
In support of healthy eco-systems.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

To keep the lake safe from further invasive species.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3595

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Waiheke

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Excessive cats in the wild result from unwanted kittens

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Not possible

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?